IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Acheampong, et al.

Serial No.: TBA

Filed: Herewith

For: METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Examiner: TBA Group Art Unit: TBA Confirmation No. TBA

Customer No.: 51957

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Prior to examining the above-referenced application, please amend the specification as described on page 2 of this paper, and please amend the claims as described on pages 3-6 of this paper. Remarks follow on page 7.

Docket No. 17618CON5B (AP)

Amendments to the Specification

Please replace page 1, lines 5-10 of the specification filed herewith with the following amended paragraph:

This application is a <u>continuation of copending U.S. Application Serial No. 13/961,818</u> filed August 7, 2013, which is a continuation of copending U.S. Application Serial No. <u>11/897,177, filed August 28, 2007, which is a continuation of U.S. Application Serial No.</u> 10/927,857, filed August 27, 2004, <u>now abandoned</u>, which claimed the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/503,137 filed September 15, 2003, which is <u>are</u> incorporated in its their entirety herein by reference.

Amendments to the claims

The following list of claims will replace all previous versions of claims presented in this application:

1-36. (Canceled)

37. (New) A method of treating dry eye disease, the method comprising topically administering to the eye of the human an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and

wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease.

38. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion further comprises a tonicity agent or a demulcent component.

39. (New) The method of Claim 38, wherein the tonicity agent or the demulcent component is glycerine.

40. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion further comprises a buffer.

41. (New) The method of Claim 40, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.

42. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion further comprises glycerine and a buffer.

43. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion comprises polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight.

44. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion comprises Pemulen in an amount of about 0.05% by weight.

Docket No. 17618CON5B (AP)

45. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion further comprises glycerine in an amount of about 2.2% by weight and a buffer.

46. (New) The method of Claim 45, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.

47. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein, when the emulsion is administered to an eye of a human in an effective amount in treating dry eye syndrome, the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of cyclosporin A.

48. (New) The method of Claim 42, wherein the emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

49. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion is as substantially therapeutically effective as an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.

50. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion achieves at least as much therapeutic effectiveness as an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.

51. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion breaks down more quickly in the eye of a human, once administered to the eye of the human, thereby reducing vision distortion in the eye of the human as compared to an emulsion that contains only 50% as much castor oil.

52. (New) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion, when administered to the eye of a human, demonstrates a reduction in adverse events in the human, relative to an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.

53. (New) The method of Claim 52, wherein the adverse events include side effects.

54. (New) A method of reducing side effects in a human suffering from dry eye syndrome, the method comprising the step of topically administering to the eye of the human an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises:

cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight; castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight; Pemulen in an amount of about 0.05% by weight; a tonicity component or a demulcent component in an amount of about 2.2% by weight; a buffer; and water.

55. (New) The method of Claim 54, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.

56. (New) The method of Claim 54, wherein the tonicity component or the demulcent component is glycerine.

57. (New) The method of Claim 54, wherein, when the emulsion is administered to the eye of a human in an effective amount in treating dry eye syndrome, the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin A.

58. (New) The method of Claim 54, wherein the emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

59. (New) The method of Claim 54, wherein the emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease.

60. (New) A method of treating dry eye disease, the method comprising the step of topically administering to an eye of a human an emulsion, the emulsion comprising:

cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight; castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight;

5

Pemulen in an amount of about 0.05% by weight; glycerine in an amount of about 2.2% by weight; sodium hydroxide; and water; wherein the emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease.

61. (New) The method of Claim 60, wherein the emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

REMARKS

The applicants have canceled Claims 1-36 and have added Claims 37-61. Support for the limitations recited in the new claims may be found throughout the specification, and at least at page 4, line 25 – page 5, line 14, page 10, lines 1-7, page 26, lines 5-19, and page 27, lines 4-31 of the application specification filed herewith. No new matter has been added.

The claims of the present application may vary in scope from the claims pursued in the parent applications. To the extent any prior amendments or characterizations of the scope of any claim, or the specification, or referenced art could be construed as a disclaimer of any subject matter supported by the present disclosure, the Applicants hereby rescind and retract such disclaimer.

Specifically, the Applicants would like to bring to the Examiner's attention comments made in the Response filed on June 15, 2009 in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/927,857 (now abandoned) and comments made in the Amendment filed on June 15, 2009 in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 11/897,177 (currently pending) regarding U.S. Patent No. 5,474,979 and the present application specification. Since these comments have been filed, the Applicants have collected evidence that supports the patentability of the pending claims.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees required or necessary for the filing, processing or entering of this paper or any of the enclosed papers, and to refund any overpayment, to deposit account 01-0885.

Respectfully submitted,

/Laura L. Wine/

Date: August 14, 2013

Laura L. Wine Attorney of Record Registration Number 68,681

Please direct all inquiries and correspondence to: Laura L. Wine, Esq.
Allergan, Inc.
2525 Dupont Drive, T2-7H
Irvine, California 92612
Tel: (714) 246-6996 Fax: (714) 246-4249

CERTIFICATION AND REQUEST FOR PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.102(e) (Page 1 of 1)				
First Named Inventor:	Andrew Acheampong	Nonprovisional Application N known):	lumber (if	
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERA	PEUTIC EFFECTS USI	NG CYCLO	SPORIN COMPONENTS
APPLICANT HE THE ABOVE-ID	REBY CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWIN ENTIFIED APPLICATION.	G AND REQUESTS PR	IORITIZED	EXAMINATION FOR
 The processing fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(i)(1), the prioritized examination fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(c), and if not already paid, the publication fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.18(d) have been filed with the request. The basic filing fee, search fee, examination fee, and any required excess claims and application size fees are filed with the request or have been already been paid. 				
2. The app more th	blication contains or is amended to an thirty total claims, and no multi	o contain no more thar ple dependent claims.	n four inde	pendent claims and no
3. The app	blicable box is checked below:			
I. 🔽	Original Application (Track One	e) - Prioritized Exami	nation und	der <u>§ 1.102(e)(1)</u>
 (a) The application is an original nonprovisional utility application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a). This certification and request is being filed with the utility application via EFS-Web. 				
(b) The application is an original nonprovisional plant application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a). This certification and request is being filed with the plant application in paper.				
ii. The exe	ii. The executed inventor's oath or declaration is filed with the application. (37 CFR 1.63 and 1.64)			
II. Request for Continued Examination - Prioritized Examination under § 1.102(e)(2)				
 i. A request for continued examination has been filed with, or prior to, this form. ii. If the application is a utility application, this certification and request is being filed via EFS-Web. iii. The application is an original nonprovisional utility application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a), or is a national stage entry under 35 U.S.C. 371. iv. This certification and request is being filed prior to the mailing of a first Office action responsive to the request for continued examination. v. No prior request for continued examination has been granted prioritized examination status under 37 CFR 1.102(e)(2). 				
Signature /Laura	a L. Wine/		Date Aug	ust 14, 2013

Name (Print/Typed) Laura L. Wine

~

Practitioner Registration Number 68681

<u>Note</u>: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required.*

*Total of <u>1</u> forms are submitted.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:					
Filing Date:					
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong				
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Lauren Barberena				
Attorney Docket Number:	Attorney Docket Number: 17618CON5B (AP)				
Filed as Large Entity					
Track I Prioritized Examination - Nonprovisio	onal	Application u	under 35 U	SC 111(a) Fili	ng Fees
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Utility application filing		1011	1	280	280
Utility Search Fee		1111	1	600	600
Utility Examination Fee		1311	1	720	720
Request for Prioritized Examination		1817	1	4000	4000
Pages:					
Claims:					
Claims in Excess of 20		1202	5	80	400
Independent claims in excess of 3		1201	1	420	420

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Publ. Fee- Early, Voluntary, or Normal	1504	1	300	300		
OTHER PUBLICATION PROCESSING FEE	1808	1	130	130		
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Extension-of-Time:						
Miscellaneous:						
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	6850		

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	16593100			
Application Number:	13967179			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	8654			
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong			
Customer Number:	51957			
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Lauren Barberena			
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine			
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON5B (AP)			
Receipt Date:	14-AUG-2013			
Filing Date:				
Time Stamp:	18:49:39			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes			
Payment Type	Deposit Account			
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$6850			
RAM confirmation Number	6223			
Deposit Account 010885				
Authorized User				
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)				

File Listing:							
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1			4360450		24		
		17618CON_SPEC.par	9b080e02f8cb41c5b767d994b15dca09f38 dd180	yes	34		
	Multip	part Description/PDF files in .	zip description				
	Document De	scription	Start	E	nd		
	Specificat	ion	1	28			
	Claims		29	33			
	Abstrac	t	34	34			
Warnings:							
Information:							
2	Application Data Shoot	17618CONSR ADS odf	1509913	no	8		
2	2 Application Data Sheet 1/618CON5B_ADS.pdf		f4175733ae4deae0cc2419f6f51cf83740f4f3 c5	110	0		
Warnings :							
Information							
3	Oath or Declaration filed	17618CON5B_DECS.pdf	645090 1cc2bbfb0fb/9a783362/088e6b132ea37de 5ba3	no	6		
Warnings:	Warnings:						
The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing							
Information:							
	During (Athenese		1931210		2		
4	Power of Attorney	17618CON5B_POA.pdf	0bcb7a2e471e5bfbe0f5c1769aa60a43fbca 1109	no			
Warnings:	Warnings:						
Information:	Information:						
5		17618CON5B_PRELIM_AMEND	106465	Ves	7		
5		MENTS.pdf	c04b4e0a11bc2314b05581c0329afa77487 cbaed	yes	,		
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description						
	Document Description		Start	E	nd		
	Preliminary Am	Preliminary Amendment			1		
	Specification		2		2		

	Claims		3	6	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks	Made in an Amendment	7	7	
Warnings:					
Information					
6	TrackOne Request	17618CON5B_PRIORITIZED_EX	153243	no	2
		AM.pdf	e3999ce6355f3b02c50e19c9b45dd819e59 01b53		
Warnings:					
Information					
7	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	43444	no	2
			c1a3bc365ea64539580c43dc2cc0c53849d 5ec9a		
Warnings:					
Information			i		
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	87	49815	
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.					
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.					
<u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

10

25

METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

5 Related Application

This application is a continuation of U.S. Application Serial No. 10/927,857, filed August 27, 2004, which claimed the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/503,137 filed September 15, 2003, which is incorporated in its entirety herein by reference.

Background of the Invention

The present invention relates to methods of providing desired therapeutic effects to humans or animals using 15 compositions including cyclosporin components. More particularly, the invention relates to methods including administering to an eye of a human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclosporin component to provide a desired therapeutic effect, preferably a 20 desired ophthalmic or ocular therapeutic effect.

The use of cyclosporin-A and cyclosporin A derivatives to treat ophthalmic conditions has been the subject of various patents, for example Ding et al U.S. Patent 5,474,979; Garst U.S. Patent 6,254,860; and Garst U.S. 6,350,442, this disclosure of each of which is incorporated

in its entirely herein by reference. In addition, cyclosporin A compositions used in treating ophthalmic conditions is the subject of a number of publications. Such publications include, for example, "Blood

30 concentrations of cyclosporin a during long-term treatment with cyclosporin a ophthalmic emulsions in patients with moderate to severe dry eye disease," Small et al, J Ocul Pharmacol Ther, 2002 Oct, 18(5):411-8; "Distribution of

cyclosporin A in ocular tissues after topical administration to albino rabbits and beagle dogs," Acheampong et al, Curr Eye Res, 1999 Feb, 18(2):91-103b; "Cyclosporine distribution into the conjunctiva, cornea, 5 lacrimal gland, and systemic blood following topical dosing of cyclosporine to rabbit, dog, and human eyes," Acheampong et al, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 438:1001-4; "Preclinical safety studies of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion," Angelov et al, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 438:991-5; "Cyclosporin & Emulsion & Eye," Stevenson 10 et al, Ophthalmology, 2000 May, 107(5):967-74; and "Two multicenter, randomized studies of the efficacy and safety of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion in moderate to severe dry eye disease. CsA Phase 3 Study Group," Sall et al, Ophthalmology, 2000 Apr, 107(4):631-9. 15 Each of these publications is incorporated in its entirety herein by reference. In addition, cyclosporin A-containing oil-inwater emulsions have been clinically tested, under conditions of confidentiality, since the mid 1990's in order to obtain U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) 20 regulatory approval.

Examples of useful cyclosporin A-containing emulsions are set out in Ding et al U.S. Patent 5,474,979. Example 1 of this patent shows a series of emulsions in which the 25 ratio of cyclosporin A to castor oil in each of these compositions was 0.08 or greater, except for Composition B, which included 0.2% by weight cyclosporin A and 5% by weight castor oil. The Ding et al patent placed no significance in Composition B relative to Compositions A, C 30 and D of Example 1.

Over time, it has become apparent that cyclosporin A emulsions for ophthalmic use preferably have less than 0.2%

5

by weight of cyclosporin A. With cyclosporin A concentrations less than 0.2%, the amount of castor oil employed has been reduced since one of the functions of the castor oil is to solubilize the cyclosporin A. Thus, if reduced amounts of cyclosporin are employed, reduced amounts of castor oil are needed to provide effective solubilization of cyclosporin A.

There continues to be a need for providing enhanced methods of treating ophthalmic or ocular conditions with 10 cyclosporin-containing emulsions.

Summary of the Invention

New methods of treating a human or animal using cyclosporin component-containing emulsions have been Such methods provide substantial overall 15 discovered. efficacy in providing desired therapeutic effects. In addition, other important benefits are obtained employing the present methods. For example, patient safety is enhanced. In particular, the present methods provide for 20 reduced risks of side effects and/or drug interactions. Prescribing physicians advantageously have increased flexibility in prescribing such methods and the compositions useful in such methods, for example, because of the reduced risks of harmful side effects and/or drug 25 interactions. The present methods can be easily practiced.

In short, the present methods provide substantial and acceptable overall efficacy, together with other advantages, such as increased safety and/or flexibility.

In one aspect of the present invention, the present 30 methods comprise administering to an eye of a human or animal a composition in the form of an emulsion comprising water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the composition. The weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

- 5

10

It has been found that the relatively increased amounts of hydrophobic component together with relatively reduced, yet therapeutically effective, amounts of cyclosporin component provide substantial and advantageous benefits. For example, the overall efficacy of the present compositions, for example in treating dry eye disease, is substantially equal to an identical composition in which the cyclosporin component is present in an amount of 0.1% by weight. Further, a relatively high concentration of hydrophobic component is believed to provide for a more

15 quick or rapid breaking down or resolving of the emulsion in the eye, which reduces vision distortion which may be caused by the presence of the emulsion in the eye and/or facilitates the therapeutic effectiveness of the composition. Additionally, and importantly, using reduced

20 amounts of the active cyclosporin component mitigates against undesirable side effects and/or potential drug interactions.

In short, the present invention provides at least one advantageous benefit, and preferably a plurality of 25 advantageous benefits.

The present methods are useful in treating any suitable condition which is therapeutically sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is 30 relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eye of a human or animal. Included among such conditions are, without limitation, dry eye syndrome,

5

phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic kerapoconjunctivitis, corneal graft rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome.

5

Employing reduced concentrations of cyclosporin component, as in the present invention, is advantageously effective to provide the blood of the human or animal under treatment with reduced concentrations of cyclosporin component, preferably with substantially no detectable concentration 10 of the cyclosporin component. The cyclosporin component concentration of blood can be usina validated advantageously measured а liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry-mass spectrometry (VLC/MS-MS) analytical method, such as described elsewhere herein. 15 In one embodiment, in the present methods the blood of the human or animal has concentrations of clyclosporin

Any suitable cyclosporin component effective in the present methods may be used.

component of 0.1 ng/ml or less.

20

÷.,,

cyclic Cyclosporins are 6 group of nonpolar with known immunosuppressant activity. oligopeptides Cyclosporin A, along with several other minor metabolites, cyclosporin B through I, have been identified. Τn addition, a number of synthetic analogs have been prepared. 25 In general, commercially available cyclosporins may contain a mixture of several individual cyclosporins which all share a cyclic peptide structure consisting of eleven amino acid residues with a total molecular weight of about 1,200, but with different substituents or configurations of some of the amino acids. 30

The term "cyclosporin component" as used herein is intended to include any individual member the of

0019

cyclosporin group and derivatives thereof, as well as mixtures of two or more individual cyclosporins and derivatives thereof.

Particularly preferred cyclosporin components include, 5 without limitation, cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and the like and mixtures thereof. Cyclosporin A is an especially useful cyclosporin component.

Any suitable hydrophobic component may be employed in 10 the present invention. Advantageously, the cyclosporin component is solubilized in the hydrophobic component. The hydrophobic component may be considered as comprising a discontinuous phase in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsions.

15 The hydrophobic component preferably is present in the emulsion compositions in an amount greater than about 0.625% by weight. For example, the hydrophobic component may be present in an amount of up to about 1.0% by weight or about 1.5% by weight or more of the composition.

20 Preferably, the hydrophobic component comprises one or more oily materials. Examples of useful oil materials include, without limitation, vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils and the like and mixtures thereof. In a very useful embodiment, the hydrophobic 25 component comprises one or more higher fatty acid glycerides. Excellent results are obtained when the hydrophobic component comprises castor oil.

The presently useful compositions may include one or more other components in amounts effective to facilitate 30 the usefulness and effectiveness of the compositions. Examples of such other components include, without limitation, emulsifier components, tonicity components,

7

polyelectrolyte components, surfactant components, viscosity inducing components, acids and/or bases to adjust the pH of the composition, buffer components, preservative components and the like. Components may be employed which

- 5 are effective to perform two or more functions in the presently useful compositions. For example, components which are effective as both emulsifiers and surfactants may be employed, and/or components which are effective as both polyelectrolyte components and viscosity inducing 10 components may be employed. The specific composition chosen for use in the present invention advantageously is selected taking into account various factors present in the specific application at hand, for example, the desired therapeutic effect to be achieved, the desired properties 15 of the compositions to be employed, the sensitivities of
- the human or animal to whom the composition is to be administered, and the like factors.

The presently useful compositions advantageously are ophthalmically acceptable. A composition, component or 20 material is ophthalmically acceptable when it is compatible with ocular tissue, that is, it does not cause significant or undue detrimental effects when brought into contact with ocular tissues.

Such compositions have pH's within the physiological 25 range of about 6 to about 10, preferably in a range of about 7.0 to about 8.0 and more preferably in a range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

The present methods preferably provide for an administering step comprising topically administering the 30 presently useful compositions to the eye or eyes of a human or animal.

Each and every feature described herein, and each and

every combination of two or more of such features, is included within the scope of the present invention provided that the features included in such a combination are not mutually inconsistent.

5

These and other aspects and advantages of the present invention are apparent in the following detailed description, example and claims.

Detailed Description

10 The present methods are effective for treating an eye of a human or animal. Such methods, in general, comprise administering, preferably topically administering, to an eye of a human or animal a cyclosporin component-containing The emulsion contains water, for example U.S. emulsion. pure water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin 15 component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the emulsion. In addition, beneficial results have been found when the weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is 20 less than 0.08.

As noted above, the present administering step preferably includes topically administering the emulsion to the eye of a patient of a human or animal. Such administering may involve a single use of the presently useful compositions, or repeated or periodic use of such compositions, for example, as required or desired to achieve the therapeutic effect to be obtained. The topical administration of the presently useful composition may involve providing the composition in the form of eye drops or similar form or other form so as to facilitate such topical administration.

The present methods have been found to be very

5

9

effective in providing the desired therapeutic effect or effects while, at the same time, substantially reducing, or even substantially eliminating, side effects which may result from the presence of the cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal being treated, and eye irritation which, in the past, has been caused by the presence of certain components in prior art cyclosporincontaining emulsions. Also, the use of the present

- compositions which include reduced amounts of the 10 cyclosporin components allow for more frequent administration of the present compositions to achieve the desired therapeutic effect or effects without substantially increasing the risk of side effects and/or eye irritation.
- The present methods are useful in treating any 15 condition which is therapeutically sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eve of a human or animal. Included among such conditions 20 are, without limitation. dry syndrome, eve endophthalmitis, phacoanaphylactic uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic kerapoconjunctivitis, corneal graft
 - rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome.
- 25 The frequency of administration and the amount of the presently useful composition to use during each administration varies depending upon the therapeutic effect to be obtained, the severity of the condition being treated and the like factors. The presently useful compositions 30 are designed to allow the prescribing physician substantial flexibility in treating various ocular conditions to achieve the desired therapeutic effect or effects with

10

reduced risk of side effects and/or eye irritation. Such administration may occur on an as needed basis, for example, in treating or managing dry eye syndrome, on a one time basis or on a repeated or periodic basis once, twice, thrice or more times daily depending on the needs of the

5 thrice or more times daily depending on the needs of the human or animal being treated and other factors involved in the application at hand.

of the important advantages of the present One invention is the reduced concentration of the cyclosporin 10 component in the blood of the human or animal as a result of administering the present composition as described One very useful embodiment of the present herein. administering step provides no substantial detectable concentration of cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal. Cyclosporin component concentration in 15 determined blood preferably is using а liquid chromatography-mass spectroscopy-mass spectroscopy (LC-MS/MS), which test has a cyclosporin component detection limit of 0.1 ng/ml. Cyclosporin component concentrations 20 below or less than 0.1 ng/ml are therefore considered substantially undetectable.

The LC-MS/MS test is advantageously run as follows.

One ml of blood is acidified with 0.2 ml of 0.1 N HCl solution, then extracted with 5 ml of methyl t-butyl ether. 25 After separation from the acidified aqueous layer, the organic phase is neutralized with 2 ml of 0.1 N NaOH, evaporated, reconstituted in a water/acetonitrile-based mobil phase, and injected onto a 2.1 x 50 mm, 3µm pore size C-8 reverse phase high pressure liquid chromatography 30 (HPLC) column (Keystone Scientific, Bellefonte, PA). Compounds are gradient-eluted at 0.2 mL/min and detected using an API III triple quadrupole mass spectrometer with a

turbo-ionspray source (PE-Sciex, Concord, Ontario, Canada). Molecular reaction monitoring enhances the sensitivity and selectivity of this assay. Protonated molecules for the analyte and an internal standard are collisionally dissociated and product ions at m/z 425 are monitored for the analyte and the internal standard. Under these conditions, cyclosporin A and the internal standard cyclosporin G elute with retention times of about 3.8

minutes. The lower limit of quantitation is 0.1 ng/mL, at

10 which concentration the coefficient of variation and deviation from nominal concentration is <15%.

As noted previously, any suitable cyclosporin component effective in the present methods may be employed. Very useful cyclosporin components include, without 15 limitation, cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and the like and mixtures thereof.

The chemical structure for cyclosporin A is represented by Formula 1

20

5

Formula I



10

5

15

As used herein the term "derivatives" of a cyclosporin refer to compounds having structures sufficiently similar to the cyclosporin so as to function in a manner 20 substantially similar to or substantially identical to the cyclosporin, for example, cyclosporin A, in the present methods. Included, without limitation, within the useful cyclosporin A derivatives are those selected from ((R)methylthio-Sar)³-(4'-hydroxy-MeLeu) cyclosporin A, ((R)-(Cyclo)alkylthio-Sar)³-(4'-hydroxy-MeLeu)⁴-cyclosporin A,

and ((R)-(Cyclo)alkylthio-Sar)³-cyclosporin A derivatives described below.

These cyclosporin derivatives are represented by the following general formulas (II), (III), and (IV) 30 respectively:





Formula III





Formula IV



15

10

5

wherein Me is methyl; Alk is 2-6C alkylene or 3-6C cycloalkylene; R is OH, COOH, alkoxycarbonyl, -NR₁R₂ or $N(R_3) - (CH_2) - NR_1R_2$; wherein R_1, R_2 is 3-6C Н, alkyl, 20 cycloalkyl, phenyl (optionally substituted by halo, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino), benzyl or saturated or unsaturated heterocyclyl having 5 or 6 members and 1-3 heteroatoms; or NR_1R_2 is a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle which may contain a further N, O or S 25 heteroatom and may be alkylated; R_3 is H or alkyl and n is 2-4; and the alkyl moieties contain 1-4C.

In one embodiment, the cyclosporin component is effective as an immunosuppressant. Without wishing to be limited to any particular theory of operation, it is 30 believed that, in certain embodiments of the present invention, the cyclosporin component acts to enhance or restore lacrimal gland tearing in providing the desired

therapeutic effect.

One important feature of the present invention is that the presently useful compositions contain less than 0.1% by weight of the cyclosporin component. The advantages of such low-concentrations of cyclosporin components have been discussed in some detail elsewhere herein. Low concentrations of cyclosporin component, together with concentrations of the hydrophobic component such that the weight ratio of cyclosporin component to hydrophobic 10 component is greater than 0.08, provides one or more substantial advantages in the present methods.

Any suitable hydrophobic component may be employed in the present invention. Such hydrophobic component may be considered as comprising a discontinuous phase in the 15 presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsions, with the water or aqueous phase being considered the continuous phase in such emulsion. The hydrophobic component is preferably selected so as to solubilize the cyclosporin component, which is often substantially 20 insoluble in the aqueous phase. Thus, with a suitable hydrophobic component included in the presently useful emulsions, the cyclosporin component is preferably solubilized in the emulsions.

In one very useful embodiment, the hydrophobic component comprises an oily material, in particular, a material which is substantially not miscible in water. Examples of useful oily materials include, without limitation, vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils, and the like and mixtures thereof. Thus, the present hydrophilic components may comprise naturally occurring oils, including, without limitation refined naturally occurring oils, or naturally occurring oils which

have been processed to alter their chemical structures to some extent or oils which are substantially entirely synthetic. One very useful hydrophobic component includes higher fatty acid glycerides.

- 5 Examples of useful hydrophobic components include, without limitation, olive oil, arachis oil, castor oil, mineral oil, silicone fluid and the like and mixtures thereof. Higher fatty acid glycerides such as olive oil, peanut oil, castor oil and the like and mixtures thereof 10 are particularly useful in the present invention. Excellent results are obtained using a hydrophobic component comprising castor oil. Without wishing to limit the invention to any particular theory of operation, it is believed that castor oil includes a relatively high 15 concentration of ricinoleic acid which itself may be useful in benefitting ocular tissue and/or in providing one or
- The hydrophobic component is preferably present in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsion 20 compositions in an amount greater than about 0.625% by weight. For example, the hydrophobic component may be present in an amount up to about 0.75% by weight or about 1.0% by weight or about 1.5% by weight or more of the presently useful emulsion compositions.

more therapeutic effects when administered to an eye.

25 The presently useful compositions may include one or more other components in amounts effective to facilitate the usefulness and effectiveness of the present methods and/or the presently useful compositions. Examples of such other components include, without limitation, emulsifier 30 components, surfactant components, tonicity components, poly electrolyte components, emulsion stability components, viscosity inducing components, demulcent components, acid

and/or bases to adjust the pH of the composition, buffer components, preservative components and the like.

In one very useful embodiment, the presently useful compositions are substantially free of preservatives. 5 Thus, the presently useful compositions may be sterilized and maintained in a sterile condition prior to use, for example, provided in a sealed package or otherwise maintained in a substantially sterile condition.

Any suitable emulsifier component may be employed in 10 the presently useful compositions, provided, that such emulsifier component is effective in forming maintaining the emulsion and/or in the hydrophobic component in emulsion, while having no significant or undue detrimental effect or effects on the compositions during storage or 15 use.

In addition, the presently useful compositions, as well as each of the components of the present compositions in the concentration present in the composition advantageously are ophthalmically acceptable.

20 Useful emulsifier components may be selected from such component which are conventionally used and well known in the art. Examples of such emulsifier components include, without limitation, surface active components or surfactant components which may be anionic, cationic, nonionic or 25 amphorteric in nature. In general, the emulsifier component includes a hydrophobic constituent and a hydrophilic constituent. Advantageously, the emulsifier component is water soluble in the presently useful Preferably, the emulsifier component is compositions. 30 nonionic. Specific examples of suitable emulsifier components include, without limitation, polysorbate 80, polyoxyalkylene alkylene ethers, polyalkylene oxide ethers

of alkyl alcohols, polyalkylene oxide ethers of alkylphenols, other emulsifiers/surfactants, preferably nonionic emulsifiers/surfactants, useful in ophthalmic compositions, and the like and mixtures thereof.

5 The emulsifier component is present in an amount effective in forming the present emulsion and/or in maintaining the hydrophobic component in emulsion with the water or aqueous component. In one preferred embodiment, the emulsifier component is present in an amount in a range 10 of about 0.1% to about 5%, more preferably about 0.2% to about 2% and still more preferably about 0.5% to about 1.5% by weight of the presently useful compositions.

Polyelectrolyte or emulsion stabilizing components may be included in the presently useful compositions. Such 15components are believed to be effective in maintaining the electrolyte balance in the presently useful emulsions, thereby stabilizing the emulsions and preventing the emulsions from breaking down prior to use. In one embodiment, the presently useful compositions include a 20 polyanionic component effective as an emulsion stabilizing component. Examples of suitable polyanionic components useful in the presently useful compositions include, without limitation, anionic cellulose derivatives, anionic acrylic acid-containing polymers, anionic methacrylic acidcontaining polymers, anionic amino acid-containing polymers 25 and the like and mixtures thereof.

A particularly useful class of polyanionic components include one or more polymeric materials having multiple anionic charges. Examples include, but are not limited to:

30

metal carboxy methylcelluloses
metal carboxy methylhydroxyethylcelluloses

	D-3111CON 19	
	metal carboxy methylstarc	hs
	metal carboxy methylhydro	xyethylstarchs
	hydrolyzed polyacrylamide	s and polyacrylonitriles
	heparin	
5	gucoaminoglycans	
	hyaluronic acid	
	chondroitin sulfate	
	dermatan sulfate	
	peptides and polypeptides	
10	alginic acid	
	metal alginates	
	homopolymers and copolyme	rs of one or more of:
	acrylic and methacry	lic acids
	metal acrylates and	methacrylates
15	vinylsulfonic acid	
	metal vinylsulfonate	
	amino acids, such a	is aspartic acid, glutamic
	acid and the like	
	metal salts of amino	acids
20	p-styrenesulfonic ac	id
	metal p-styrenesulfo	nate
	2-methacryloyloxyeth	ylsulfonic acids
	metal 2-methacryloyl	oxethylsulfonates
	3-methacryloyloxy-2-	hydroxypropylsulonic acids
25	metal 3-methacryloyl	оху~2~
	hydroxypropylsu	lfonates
	2-acrylamido-2-methy	lpropanesulfonic acids
	metal 2-acrylamido-2	-methylpropanesulfonates
	allylsulfonic acid	
30	metal allylsulfonate	and the like.

One particularly useful emulsion stabilizing component

5

includes crosslinked polyacrylates, such as carbomers and Pemulen® materials. Pemulen® is a registered trademark of Goodrich for polymeric B.F. emulsifiers and are commercially available from B.F. Goodrich Company, Specialty Polymers & Chemicals Division, Cleveland, Ohio. Pemulen® materials include acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymers, or high molecular weight co-polymers of acrylic acid and a long chain alkyl methacrylate crosslinked with allyl ethers of pentaerythritol.

10 The presently useful polyanionic components may also be used to provide a suitable viscosity to the presently useful compositions. Thus, the polyanionic components may be useful in stabilizing the presently useful emulsions and in providing a suitable degree of viscosity to the 15 presently useful compositions.

The polyelectrolyte or emulsion stabilizing component advantageously is present in an amount effective to at least assist in stabilizing the cyclosporin componentcontaining emulsion. For example, the 20 polyelectrolyte/emulsion stabilizing component may be present in an amount in a range of about 0.01% by weight or less to about 1% by weight or more, preferably about 0.02% by weight to about 0.5% by weight, of the composition.

Any suitable tonicity component may be employed in 25 accordance with the present invention. Preferably, such tonicity component is non-ionic, for example, in order to avoid interfering with the other components in the presently useful emulsions and to facilitate maintaining the stability of the emulsion prior to use. Useful 30 tonicity agents include, without limitation, glycerine, mannitol, sorbitol and the like and mixtures thereof. The presently useful emulsions are preferably within the range

of plus or minus about 20% or about 10% from being isotonic.

Ophthalmic demulcent components may be included in effective amounts in the presently useful compositions. 5 For example, ophthalmic demulcent components such as carboxymethylcellulose, other cellulose polymers, dextran 70, gelatin, glycerine, polyethylene glycols (e.g., PEG 300 and PEG 400), polysorbate 80, propylene glycol, polyvinyl alcohol, povidone and the like and mixtures thereof, may be 10 used in the present ophthalmic compositions, for example, compositions useful for treating dry eye.

The demulcent components are preferably present in the compositions, for example, in the form of eye drops, in an amount effective in enhancing the lubricity of the 15 presently useful compositions. The amount of demulcent component in the present compositions may be in a range of at least about 0.01% or about 0.02% to about 0.5% or about 1.0% by weight of the composition.

Many of the presently useful polyelectrolyte/emulsion 20 stabilizing components may also be effective as demulcent components, and vice versa. The emulsifier/surfactant components may also be effective as demulcent components and vice versa.

The pH of the emulsions can be adjusted in a 25 conventional manner using sodium hydroxide and/or hydrochloric acid to a physiological pH level. The pH of the presently useful emulsions preferably is in the range of about 6 to about 10, more preferably about 7.0 to about 8.0 and still more preferably about 7.2 to about 7.6.

30 Although buffer components are not required in the presently useful compositions, suitable buffer components, for example, and without limitation, phosphates, citrates, acetates, borates and the like and mixtures thereof, may be employed to maintain a suitable pH in the presently useful compositions.

- The presently useful compositions may include an 5 effective amount of a preservative component. Any suitable preservative or combination of preservatives may be employed. Examples of suitable preservatives include, without limitation, benzalkonium chloride, methyl and ethyl parabens, hexetidine, phenyl mercuric salts and the like 10 and mixtures thereof. The amounts of preservative
- 10 and mixtures thereof. The amounts of preservative components included in the present compositions are such to be effective in preserving the compositions and can vary based on the specific preservative component employed, the specific composition involved, the specific application
- 15 involved, and the like factors. Preservative concentrations often are in the range of about 0.00001% to about 0.05% or about 0.1% (w/v) of the composition, although other concentrations of certain preservatives may be employed.
- 20 Very useful examples of preservative components in the present invention include, but are not limited to, chlorite Specific examples of chlorite components components. useful as preservatives in accordance with the present invention include stabilized chlorine dioxide (SCD), metal 25 chlorites such as alkali metal and alkaline earth metal chlorites, and the like and mixtures thereof. Technical grade (or USP grade) sodium chlorite is a very useful preservative component. The exact chemical composition of many chlorite components, for example, SCD, is not 30 completely understood. The manufacture or production of certain chlorite components is described in McNicholas U.S. Patent 3,278,447, which is incorporated in its entirety by
5

reference herein. Specific examples of useful SCD products include that sold under the trademark Dura Klor by Rio Linda Chemical Company, Inc., and that sold under the trademark Anthium Dioxide® by International Dioxide, Inc. An especially useful SCD is a product sold under the trademark Bio-Cide® by Bio-Cide International, Inc., as well as a product identified by Allergan, Inc. by the trademark Purite®.

Other useful preservatives include antimicrobial peptides. Among the antimicrobial peptides which may be employed include, without limitation, defensins, peptides related to defensins, cecropins, peptides related to cecropins, magainins and peptides related to magainins and other amino acid polymers with antibacterial, antifungal and/or antiviral activities. Mixtures of antimicrobial peptides or mixtures of antimicrobial peptides with other preservatives are also included within the scope of the present invention.

The compositions of the present invention may include 20 viscosity modifying agents or components, such as cellulose polymers, including hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose (HPMC), hydroxyethyl cellulose (HEC), ethyl hydroxyethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, methyl cellulose and carboxymethyl cellulose; carbomers (e.g. carbopol, and the like); 25 polyvinyl alcohol; polyvinyl pyrrolidone; alginates; carrageenans; and guar, karaya, agarose, locust bean, tragacanth and xanthan gums. Such viscosity modifying components are employed, if at all, in an amount effective to provide a desired viscosity to the present compositions. 30 The concentration of such viscosity modifiers will typically vary between about 0.01 to about 5 % w/v of the

total composition, although other concentrations of certain viscosity modifying components may be employed.

The presently useful compositions may be produced using conventional and well known methods useful in 5 producing ophthalmic products including oil-in-water emulsions.

In one example, the oily phase of the emulsion can be combined with the cyclosporin component to solubilize the cyclosporin component in the oily material phase. The oily 10 phase and the water may be separately heated to an appropriate temperature. This temperature may be the same in both cases, generally a few degrees to about 10°C above the melting temperature of the ingredient(s) having the highest melting point in the case of a solid or semi-solid

15 oily phase for emulsifier components in the oily phase. Where the oily phase is a liquid at room temperature, a suitable temperature for preparation of a composition may be determined by routine experimentation in which the melting point of the ingredients aside from the oily phase 20 is determined. In cases where all components of either the

20 is determined. In cases where all components of either the oily phase or the water phase are soluble at room temperature, no heating may be necessary. Non-emulsifying agents which are water soluble are dissolved in the water and oil soluble components including the surfactant 25 components are dissolved in the oily phase.

To create an oil-in-water emulsion, the final oil phase is gently mixed into either an intermediate, preferably de-ionized water, phase or into the final water phase to create a suitable dispersion and the product is 30 allowed to cool with or without stirring. In the case where the final oil phase is first gently mixed into an intermediate water phase, the resulting emulsion

5

concentrate is thereafter mixed in the appropriate ratio with the final aqueous phase. In such cases, the emulsion concentrate and the final aqueous phase may not be at the same temperature or heated above room temperature, as the emulsion may be already formed at this point.

The oil-in-water emulsions of the present invention can be sterilized after preparation using heat, for example, autoclave steam sterilization or can be sterile filtered using, for example, a 0.22 micron sterile filter. 10 Sterilization employing a sterilization filter can be used when the emulsion droplet (or globule or particle) size and characteristics allows this. The droplet size distribution of the emulsion need not be entirely below the particle size cutoff of the 0.22 micron sterile filtration membrane

15 to be sterile-filtratable. In cases wherein the droplet size distribution of the emulsion is above the particle size cutoff of the 0.22 micron sterile filtration membrane, the emulsion needs to be able to deform or change while passing through the filtration membrane and then reform 20 after passing through. This property is easily determined

- by routine testing of emulsion droplet size distributions and percent of total oil in the compositions before and after filtration. Alternatively, a loss of a small amount of larger droplet sized material may be acceptable.
- 25 The present oil-in-water emulsions preferably are thermodynamically stable, much like microemulsions, and yet may not be isotropic transparent compositions as are microemulsions. The emulsions of the present invention advantageously have a shelf life exceeding one year at room 30 temperature.

The following non-limiting examples illustrate certain aspects of the present invention.

25

EXAMPLE 1

Two compositions are selected for testing. These compositions are produced in accordance with well known techniques and have the following make-ups:

5		Composition I	Composition II
		wt%	wt%
	Cyclosporin A	0.1	0.05
	Castor Oil	1.25	1.25
	Polysorbate 80	1.00	1.00
10	Premulen®	0.05	0.05
	Glycerine	2.20	2.20
	Sodium hydroxide	qs	qs
	Purified Water	qs	qs
	pH	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6
15	Weight Ratio of Cyclo	sporin	
	A to Castor Oil	0.08	0.04

These compositions are employed in a Phase 3, double-20 masked, randomized, parallel group study for the treatment of dry eye disease.

The results of this study indicate that Composition II, in accordance with the present invention, which has a reduced concentration of cyclosporin A and a cyclosporin A to castor oil ratio of less than 0.08, provides overall efficacy in treating dry eye disease substantially equal to that of Composition I. This is surprising for a number of reasons. For example, the reduced concentration of cyclosporin A in Composition II would have been expected to 30 result in reduced overall efficacy in treating dry eye disease. Also, the large amount of castor oil relative to the amount of cyclosporin A in Composition II might have been expected to cause increased eye irritation relative to

0040

Composition I. However, both Composition I and Composition II are found to be substantially non-irritating in use.

Using relatively increased amounts of castor oil, with reduced amounts of cyclosporin component, as in Composition 5 II, is believed to take advantage of the benefits, for example the ocular lubrication benefits, of castor oil, as well as the presence of ricinoleic acid in the castor oil, to at least assist in treating dry eye syndrome in

In addition, it is found that the high concentration of castor oil relative to cyclosporin component, as in Composition II, provides the advantage of more quickly or rapidly (for example, relative to a composition which includes only 50% as much castor oil) breaking down or 15 resolving the emulsion in the eye, for example, as measured by split-lamp techniques to monitor the composition in the

combination with cyclosporin A.

eye for phase separation. Such rapid break down of the emulsion in the eye reduces vision distortion as the result of the presence of the emulsion in the eye, as well as 20 facilitating the therapeutic effectiveness of the composition in treating dry eye disease.

Using reduced amounts of cyclosporin A, as in Composition II, to achieve therapeutic effectiveness mitigates even further against undesirable side effects and 25 potential drug interactions. Prescribing physicians can provide (prescribe) Composition II to more patients and/or with fewer restrictions and/or with reduced risk of the occurrence of adverse events, e.q., side effects, drug like, relative to interactions and the providing 30 Composition I.

While this invention has been described with respect to various specific examples and embodiments, it is to be

understood that the invention is not limited thereto and that it can be variously practiced within the scope of the following claims.

æ

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

 A method of treating an eye of a human or animal comprising:

administering to an eye of a human or animal a composition in the form of an emulsion comprising water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the composition, the weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

2. The method of claim 1 wherein the administering step is effective in treating a condition selected from the group consisting of dry eye syndrome, phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic keratoconjunctivitis and corneal graft rejection.

3. The method of claim 1 wherein the administering step is effective in treating dry eye syndrome.

4. The method of claim 1 wherein the blood of the human or animal has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component.

5. The method of claim 1 wherein the blood of the human or animal has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component as measured using a validated liquid chromatography/mass spectrometrymass spectrometry analytical method.

0043

6. The method of claim 1 wherein the blood of the human or animal has a concentration of the cyclosporin component of 0.1 ng/ml or less.

7. The method of claim 1 wherein the cyclosporin component comprises a material selected from cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and mixtures thereof.

8. The method of claim 1 wherein the cyclosporin component comprises cyclosporin A.

9. The method of claim 1 wherein the cyclosporin component is solubilized in the hydrophobic component present in the composition.

10. The method of claim 1 wherein the hydrophobic component is present in the composition in an amount greater than 0.625% by weight of the composition.

11. The method of claim 1 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises an oily material.

12. The method of claim 1 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises an ingredient selected from the group consisting of vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils and mixtures thereof.

13. The method of claim 1 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises castor oil.

14. The method of claim 1 wherein the administering step comprises topically administering the composition to the eye of the human.

15. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of an emulsifier component.

16. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of a tonicity component.

17. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of an organic tonicity component.

18. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition comprises a polyelectrolyte component in an amount effective in stabilizing the composition.

19. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition has a pH in the range of about 7.0 to about 8.0.

20. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

21. A composition for treating an eye of a human or animal comprising an emulsion comprising water, a hydrophobic component, and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight, the weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component being less than 0.08.

22. The composition of claim 21 having a make-up so that when the composition is administered to an eye of a

32

human in an effective amount in treating dry eye syndrome, the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component.

23. The composition of claim 21 wherein the cyclosporin component comprises a material selected from cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and mixtures thereof.

24. The composition of claim 21 wherein the cyclosporin component comprises cyclosporin A.

25. The composition of claim 21 in the form of an emulsion.

26. The composition of claim 21 wherein the hydrophobic component is present in an amount greater than 0.625% by weight of the composition.

27. The composition of claim 21 wherein the hydrophobic component is an oily material.

28. The composition of claim 21 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises an ingredient selected from the group consisting of vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils, and mixtures thereof.

29. The composition of claim 21 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises castor oil.

30. The composition of claim 21 wherein the administering step comprises topically administering the composition to the eye of the human.

31. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of an emulsifier component.

32. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of a tonicity component.

33. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of an organic tonicity component.

34. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition comprises a polyelectrolytic component in an amount effective in stabilizing the composition.

35. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition includes water and has a pH in the range of about 7.0 to about 8.0.

36. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition includes water and has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

Abstract of the Disclosure

5

Methods of treating an eye of a human or animal include administering to an eye of a human or animal a composition in the form of an emulsion including water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a 10 therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the composition. The weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.8.

Application Data Sheet 37 CER 1 76		Attorney Docket Number	17618CON5B (AP)		
Application Da		Application Number			
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS				
The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CER 1 76.					

This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Invent	Inventor 1 Remove									
Legal I	Vame									
Prefix	Give	en Name		Middle Nar	ne		Family	Name		Suffix
	Andr	ew					Acheam	npong		
Resid	ence	Information (Select One)	• US Residency	у О	Non US F	Residency	🔿 Activ	e US Military Service	!
City	Irvine	9		State/Province	e CA	Cour	ntry of Res	idence ⁱ	US	
Mailing	Addr	ess of Invent	or:							
Addres	ss 1		16 Wintergree	en						
Addres	ss 2									
City		Irvine			-	State/Pr	ovince	CA		
Postal	Code	2	92604		Cou	untry i	US			
Invent	Inventor 2 Remove									
Legal N	Legal Name									
Prefix	Give	en Name		Middle Nar	Middle Name Fan		Family	amily Name		Suffix
	Dian	е		D.		Tang-Liu				
Resid	ence	Information ((Select One)	• US Residency	esidency 🔿 Non US Residency 🔿 Active US Military Serv		e US Military Service	ļ		
City	Las \	/egas		State/Province	e NV	/ Country of Residence i US		US		
Mailing	Addr	ess of Invent	or:							
Addres	ss 1		3726 Las Veg	jas Blvd S. Unit 33	03 W					
Addres	ss 2							_		
City		Las Vegas				State/Pr	ovince	NV		
Postal Code 89158				Οοι	ountry i US					
Invent	or :	3						R	emove	
Legal I	Vame									
Prefix	Given Name			Middle Nar	ne		Family	mily Name		Suffix
	Jame	es		N.			Chang			
Resid	ence	Information ((Select One)	• US Residency	у ()	Non US F	Residency	🔿 Activ	e US Military Service	;

PTO/AIA/14 (03-13)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Shoot 37 CEP 1 76 Attorney Dock					et Number	17618CC)N5B (AP)				
Арри	Application Data Sheet 57 CT R 1.70 Applicati				on Nu	mber						
Title of Invention METHODS OF PROVIDING THERA				THERAPEU ⁻	FIC EF	FECTS USIN	NG CYCLOS	SPORIN	COMPONENTS			
City Newport Beach State/Province			CA	Count	y of Resid	dence ⁱ	US					
Mailing	Addr	ess of Inv	vent	or:								
Addres	ss 1			36 Cervantes	;							
Addres	ss 2											
City		Newport	Bead	sh				State/Prov	vince	CA		
Postal	Code	•		92660			Cou	ntry i	US			
Inventor 4												
Legal N	Legal Name											
Prefix	Give	n Name			Mi	iddle Name	;		Family I	Name		Suffix
	Davio	t			F.	F.		Power				
Resid	ence	Informati	ion (Select One)	💽 US	Residency	0	Non US Re	sidency () Activ	e US Military Service	
City	Hube	ert			State/	Province	NC	Count	y of Resid	dence ⁱ	US	
Mailing	Addr	ess of Inv	vent	or:								
Addre	ss 1			202 Fox Way	N							
Addres	ss 2											
City Hubert						State/Prov	vince	NC				
Postal Code 28539					Cou	ntry i	US					
All Inv genera	entors ited wi	s Must B ithin this fo	ie Li orm	isted - Addit by selecting f	ional Ir the Add	ventor Info I button.	ormati	on blocks	may be		Add	

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below. For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).					
An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.					
Customer Number	51957				
Email Address	patents_ip@allergan.com	Add Email	Remove Email		

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS				
Attorney Docket Number	17618CON5B (AP)Small Entity Status Claimed				
Application Type	Nonprovisional				
Subject Matter	Utility				
Total Number of Drawing	Sheets (if any)	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)			

Application Da	ta Sheet 37 CER 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	17618CON5B (AP)		
Application Da		Application Number			
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING 1	NG THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS			

Publication Information:

Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	Oustomer Number	O US Patent Practitioner	Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	51597		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.

• •	•				
Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
	Continuation of	13961818	2013-08-07		
Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
13961818	Continuation of	11897177	2007-08-28		
Prior Application Status	Abandoned		Remove		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
11897177	Continuation of	10927857	2004-08-27		
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
10927857	non provisional of	60503137	2003-09-15		
Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.					

Foreign Priority Information:

Application Data Sheet 37 CFK 1.76 Application Number	
Title of Invention METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS	

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(d). When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX) ⁱ the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(h)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

			Remove
Application Number	Country ⁱ	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code ⁱ (if applicable)
Additional Foreign Priority Add button.	Add		

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.

NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Authorization to Permit Access:

X Authorization to Permit Access to the Instant Application by the Participating Offices

Application Da	ta Shoot 37 CER 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	17618CON5B (AP)		
Application Da		Application Number			
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING T	VIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS			

If checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO), and any other intellectual property offices in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed access to the instant patent application. See 37 CFR 1.14(c) and (h). This box should not be checked if the applicant does not wish the EPO, JPO, KIPO, WIPO, or other intellectual property office in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed to have access to the instant patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(h)(3), access will be provided to a copy of the instant patent application with respect to: 1) the instant patent application-as-filed; 2) any foreign application to which the instant patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) if a copy of the foreign application that satisfies the certified copy requirement of 37 CFR 1.55 has been filed in the instant patent application; and 3) any U.S. application-as-filed from which benefit is sought in the instant patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c), access may be provided to information concerning the date of filing this Authorization.

Applicant Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.					
Applicant 1				Remove	
If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section.					
Assignee Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117 Joint Inventor					
Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign. Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest					
If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:					
Name of the Deceased o	Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor :				
If the Applicant is an Org	ganization	check here. 🛛 🗙			
Organization Name	Allergan, Ir	IC.			
Mailing Address Information:					
Address 1	Address 1 2525 Dupont Drive				
Address 2	Address 2				
City	Irvine		State/Province	СА	
Country ⁱ US			Postal Code	92612	
Phone Number			Fax Number		

PTO/AIA/14 (03-13)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	17618CON5B (AP)		
		Application Number			
Title of Invention METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS				IG CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS	
Email Address patent_ip@allergan.com					
Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.					

Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not subsitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Assignee 1

Complete this section only if non-applicant assignee information is desired to be included on the patent application publication in accordance with 37 CFR 1.215(b). Do not include in this section an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest), as the patent application publication will include the name of the applicant(s).

Remove

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix	
Mailing Address Information:					
Address 1					
Address 2	Iress 2				
City		State/P	rovince		
Country i Postal Code					
Phone Number Fax Number					
Email Address					
Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.					

Signature:

Remove

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications					
Signature	ture/Laura L. Wine/Date (YYY-MM-DD)2013-08-14				2013-08-14
First Name	Laura	Last Name	Wine	Registration Number	68681
Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.					

	aportion interaction inter of root, no port		
Application Data Sheet 37 CEP 1 76		Attorney Docket Number 17618CON5B (AP)	
	ita Sheet 37 Ch K 1.70	Application Number	
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING 1	HERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USIN	IG CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

DEC	LARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)				
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Docket No.: 17618CON5(AP)				
As the below	v named inventor, I hereby declare that:				
This declara	The attached application, or				
	X United States application or PCT international application number 13/961, 818 filed on 8/7/2013				
The above-id	dentified application was made or authorized to be made by me.				
I believe that	I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.				
l hereby ackr by fine or im	I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.				
	WARNING:				
Petitioner/app contribute to (other than a to support a p petitioners/ap USPTO. Pet application (u patent. Furth referenced in PTO-2038 su	plicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, plicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the tioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the nless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a ermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms bmitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.				
LEGAL NA	ME OF INVENTOR				
Inventor: <u>A</u> Signature: _	Acheampong Date (Optional):				
Note: An applic Use an addition	ation data sheet (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. al PTO/SB/AIA01 form for each additional inventor.				
This collection of in by the USPTO to p complete, including comments on the in Patent and Traden	Information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to g gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. hark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO				

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under	the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.			
	LARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)			
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Docket No.: 17618CON5(AP)			
As the belo	w named inventor, I hereby declare that:			
This declara	o: The attached application, or			
	United States application or PCT international application number 13/961, 818 filed on			
The above-ic	lentified application was made or authorized to be made by me.			
I believe that	I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.			
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.				
	WARNING:			
Petitioner/app contribute to i (other than a of to support a p petitioners/app USPTO. Petiti application (ur patent. Further referenced in a PTO-2038 sub	licant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may dentity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO etition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, oblicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the ioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the news a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a ermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ormitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.			
LEGAL NAN	IE OF INVENTOR			
Inventor: D	IANE TANG-LIU Date (Optional):			
lote: An applica Jse an additiona	tion data sheet (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. I PTO/SB/AIA01 form for each additional inventor.			
his collection of inf the USPTO to pri implete, including imments on the ar atent and Tradems HIS ADDRESS. SI	ormation is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and occess) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any nount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. the Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO END TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.			

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DEC	LARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Docket No.: 17618CON5(AP)
As the below	w named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declara	The attached application, or
	X United States application or PCT international application number 13/961, 818
	filed on8/7/2013
The above-ic	lentified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe that	I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
I hereby ackn by fine or imp	owledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 risonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
	WARNING:
Petitioner/app contribute to id (other than a d to support a p petitioners/app USPTO. Petit application (ur patent. Further referenced in a PTO-2038 sub	licant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may dentity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers sheck or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO etition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, olicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the ioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the nless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a ermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ormitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NAM	AVID F POWER Date (Optional): 8-12-2013
lote: An applicat Ise an additiona	tion data sheet (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. I PTO/SB/AIA01 form for each additional inventor.
the USPTO to pro mplete, including mments on the an	ormation is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and occess) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any

Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTC-9199 and select option 2.

Title of

invention

This statement is directed to:

The attached application,

PTO/AIA/02 (08- Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-00 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER Inder the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control numb	12) 132 ICE Xer.
SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT IN LIEU OF AN OATH OR DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (35 U.S.C. 115(d) AND 37 CFR 1.64)	
Methods of Providing Therapeutic Effects Using Cyclosporin Components Docket No.: 17618CON5(AP)	in occor
tement is directed to:	1000000
e attached application,	

OR 13/961,818 filed on 8-7-13 United States application or PCT international application number LEGAL NAME of inventor to whom this substitute statement applies: (E.g., Given Name (first and middle (if any)) and Family Name or Sumame) James N. Chand Residence (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor): Newport Beach US City State Country Mailing Address (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor): **36 Cervantes**

City State Zip Country	And I

I believe the above-named inventor or joint inventor to be the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this statement is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

Relationship to the inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:

Legal Representative (for deceased or legally incapacitated inventor only),

Assignee,

Person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign,

Person who otherwise shows a sufficient proprietary interest in the matter (petition under 37 CFR 1.46 is required), or

Joint Inventor.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or relain a banefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this bunden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patente, P.O. Box 1458, Alexandria, VA 22313-1458.

If you need essistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/AIA02 (05-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT

2	***************************************	Automatication and a second	***************************************	*****	
Circumstance	es permitting execution of this subs	titute statement:			
	intor is deceased,				
	Inventor is under legal incapacity,				
	intor cannot be found or reached af	ler diligent effort, or			
inve 🖉	ntor has refused to execute the oat	h or declaration under 37 C	FR 1.63.		
If there are jo	ant Inventors, please check the app	ropriate box below:			
An a or is	pplication data sheet under 37 CFI currently submitted.	R 1.76 (PTO/AJA/14 or equiv	relent) naming the entire in	wentive entity has been	
OR					
An a Statu infor	application data sheet under 37 CFI sment Supplemental Sheet (PTO/A mation is attached. See 37 CFR 1.	R 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equit IA/11 or equivalent) naming 54(b).	valent) has not been subm I the entire inventive entity	itted. Thus, a Substitute and providing inventor	
		WARNING:	******		
(other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.					
PERSON EXEC	PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:				
Name: Debra D. Condino					
Signature:	Danding	y 2000000000000000000000000000000000000	******		
Residence (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent):					
_{cay} Irvine)	state CA	_{Country} US		
Mailing Address (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent)					
2525 Dupor	nt Drive-T2-7H				
_{civ} Irvine	>	stete CA	_{zp} 92612	Country US	
Note: Use an ar reached after d	dditional PTO/AIA/02 form for each lligent effort, or has refused to exec	inventor who is deceased, ute the cath or declaration	legally incapacitated, can under 37 CFR 1.63.	not be found or	

[Page 2 of 2]

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of
 presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to
 opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

<u>NOTE</u>: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B or equivalent) to identify the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5. If the Power of Attorney by Applicant form is not accompanied by this transmittal form or an equivalent, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.

Application Number		unknown		
Filing Date		herewith		
First Named Inventor		Andrew Acheampong		
Title		METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS		
Art Unit				
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		17618CON5B (AP)		
SIGNA		URE of Applicant or Patent Practitioner		
Signature	/Laura L. V	Vine/	Date	August 14, 2013
Name	Laura L.	Wine	Telephone	714-246-6996
Registration Number 68,681				
NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications.				
*Total of forms are submitted.				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/82B(07-12) Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0035 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached transmittal letter. X I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A or equivalent): 51957 OR I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A or equivalent): Registration Registration Name Name Number Number Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter to: X The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number. OR The address associated with Customer Number: OR Firm or Individual Name Address City State Zip Country Telephone Email am the Applicant: Inventor or Joint Inventor Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor X Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent Signature Date \sim Name Debra D. Condino, Reg. No. 31,007 714-246-2388 Telephone Assistant Secretary, Allergan, Inc Title and Company NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms for more than one signature, see below * *Total of forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 09/04/2013

ABALINAN SALE #00000009 Mailroom Dt: 08/14/2013 010885 13967179 01 FC : 1830 140.00 DA Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 09/04/2013

ABALINAN	ADJ #000000	10 M	lailroom Dt: 08/14	/2013		
	Seq No:	6223	Sales Acctg Dt:	08/15/2013	010885	13967179
	06 FC	: 1201	420.00	0 CR		

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 09/04/2013

ABALINAN	ADJ #000000 ⁻	11 IV	1ailroom Dt: 08/14/2013		
	Seq No:	6223	Sales Acctg Dt: 08/15/2013	010885	13967179
	08 FC:	1808	130.00 CR		

P	ATENT APPL	Under ICATION Substitut	r the Paperwork R FEE DETE e for Form P	eduction Act of 1995, ERMINATION ΓΟ-875	no persons are requir	ed to respond Application 13	to a collection of information n or Docket Number 3/967,179	n unless it displays a v Filing Date 08/14/2013	To be Mailed			
	ENTITY: ALARGE SMALL MICRO											
			(Column 1)	(Column 2)							
	FOR		NUMBER FIL	.ED	NUMBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	F	EE (\$)			
	(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A					
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A					
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),	E or (q))	N/A		N/A		N/A					
TO1 (37)	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *			X \$ =					
IND (37	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S	mi	nus 3 = *			X \$ =					
	APPLICATION SIZE 37 CFR 1.16(s))	FEE fo fr	f the specifica of paper, the a or small entity raction thereo CFR 1.16(s).	tion and drawing opplication size f () for each additi f. See 35 U.S.C	gs exceed 100 sh ee due is \$310 (\$ onal 50 sheets o . 41(a)(1)(G) and	neets 5155 7 37						
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLAIN	I PRESENT (37	7 CFR 1.16(j))								
* If t	he difference in colu	umn 1 is less t	than zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL					
١T	08/14/2013	(Column ⁻ CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	1) G	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY	(Column 3) PRESENT EXT		RATE (\$)	ADDITIC	ONAL FEE (\$)			
ME	Total (37 CFR	* 25	Minus	** 25	= 0		x \$80 =		0			
ND	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0		x \$420 =		0			
AME	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))											
		TATION OF MU	JLTIPLE DEPENI									
(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)												
F		CLAIMS REMAININ AFTER AMENDME	, NG :NT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXT	ſRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIC	ONAL FEE (\$)			
ΕN	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =					
NDN	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =					
ЧШЛ	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))											
Ā	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))											
* If 1 ** If *** I The This c	the entry in column the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P	1 is less than er Previously I per Previously reviously Paic	the entry in colu Paid For" IN TH Paid For" IN TH d For" (Total or	umn 2, write "0" in IIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is less Independent) is th 16. The information	column 3. than 20, enter "20". e than 3, enter "3". e highest number fo	ound in the a	TOTAL ADD'L FE LIE /RAMONA WI	E LSON/ nn 1.	by the LISPTO to			

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandra, Vignia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov								
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS		
13/967,179	08/14/2013	1653	2300	17618CON5B (AP)	25	3		
				CONFI	RMATION	NO. 8654		
51957				FILING RECEIP	Г			
ALLERGAN, II 2525 DUPON IRVINE, CA 92	NC. F DRIVE, T2-7F 2612-1599	ł		0063591965				

Date Mailed: 09/09/2013

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Andrew Acheampong, Irvine, CA; Diane D. Tang-Liu, Las Vegas, NV; James N. Chang, Newport Beach, CA; David F. Power, Hubert, NC;

Applicant(s)

Allergan, Inc., Irvine, CA Assignment For Published Patent Application

Allergan, Inc., Irvine, CA

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 51957

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of $13/961,818\ 08/07/2013$ which is a CON of $11/897,177\ 08/28/2007$ which is a CON of $10/927,857\ 08/27/2004$ ABN which claims benefit of $60/503,137\ 09/15/2003$

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.) - None. *Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.*

Permission to Access - A proper Authorization to Permit Access to Application by Participating Offices (PTO/SB/39 or its equivalent) has been received by the USPTO.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/29/2013

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/967,179**

Projected Publication Date: 12/19/2013

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

Title

METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

Preliminary Class

435

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875									Application or Docket Number 13/967,179			
APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I (Column 1) (Column 2) SMALL ENTITY									OR	OTHER THAN OR SMALL ENTITY		
FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA							RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	
BAS (37 C	SIC FEE FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N	/A	М	J/A		N/A			N/A	280	
SEA (37 C	ARCH FEE FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N	/A	Ν	J/A		N/A		1	N/A	600	
EXA (37 C	MINATION FEE	N	/A	Ν	I/A		N/A			N/A	720	
, TOT (37.0	AL CLAIMS	25	minus	20= *	5				OR	x 80 =	400	
IND (37.0		MS 3	minus	3 = *					1	× 420 =	0.00	
API FEE (37	PLICATION SIZ E CFR 1.16(s))	E If the spec sheets of p \$310 (\$155 50 sheets 41(a)(1)(G	ification paper, th 5 for sma or fractic) and 37	and drawings e e application si. all entity) for ea on thereof. See CFR 1.16(s).	xceed 100 ze fee due is ch additional 35 U.S.C.						0.00	
MUI	TIPLE DEPENDE	ENT CLAIM PRE	SENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))					1		0.00	
*lft	he difference in co	olumn 1 is less th	an zero,	enter "0" in colur	nn 2.		TOTAL		1	TOTAL	2000	
	APPLIC	CATION AS A	MEND	ED - PART I	I		I		1			
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)					OTHEF SMALL	THER THAN IALL ENTITY	
NT A		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	
ΜË	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x =		OR	x =		
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x =		OR	X =		
AM	Application Size Fe	ee (37 CFR 1.16(s))			•							
	FIRST PRESENT	ATION OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))				OR			
	I						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)				_			
NT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	
ΜË	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		× =		OR	x =		
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x =		OR	X =		
AM	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))								1			
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))									OR			
						IĹ	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		
k krak	 * If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3". The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1. 											
UNITED ST	ates Patent and Tradema	RK OFFICE UNITED STA' United States Address: COMMI PO. Box 1 Alexandri WWW.uspto	TES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Solover for Patents (Sioner For Patents) (Signa 22313-1450 Sgov									
---	-------------------------	--	--									
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE									
13/967,179	08/14/2013	Andrew Acheampong	17618CON5B (AP)									
51957 ALLERGAN, INC. 2525 DUPONT DRIVE, T2 IRVINE, CA 92612-1599	2-7H		CONFIRMATION NO. 8654 EPTANCE LETTER									

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 08/14/2013.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/dberios/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Application Number		13967179		
	Filing Date		2013-08-14		
	First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
	Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD		TBD			
	Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP		
-					

	U.S.PATENTS					
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	3278447		1966-10-11	Thomas McNicholas	
	2	4388229		1983-06-14	Cherng-Chyi Fu	
	3	4388307		1983-06-14	Thomas Cavanak	
	4	4614736		1986-09-30	Delevallee et al	
	5	4649047		1987-03-10	Renee Kaswan	
	6	4764503		1988-08-16	Roland Wenger	
	7	4814323		1989-03-21	Andrieu et al	
	8	4839342		1989-06-13	Renee Kaswan	

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP		

9	4970076	1990-11-13	David Horrobin	
10	4990337	1991-02-05	Kurihara et al	
11	4996193	1991-02-26	Hewitt et al	
12	5047396	1991-09-10	Orban et al	
13	5051402	1991-09-24	Kurihara et al	
14	5053000	1991-10-01	Booth et al	
15	5286730	1994-02-15	Caufield et al	
16	5286731	1994-02-15	Caufield et al	
17	5294604	1994-03-15	Nussenblatt et al	
18	5296158	1994-03-22	MacGilp et al	
19	5342625	1994-08-30	Hauer et al	

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP		

20	5368854	1994-11-29	Donna Rennick	
21	5411952	1995-05-02	Renee Kaswan	
22	5424078	1995-06-13	Anthony Dziabo	
23	5474919	1995-12-12	Chartrain et al	
24	5474979	1995-12-12	Ding et al	U.S. Application No. 08/243,279 and its entire prosecution history**
25	5504068	1996-04-02	Komiya et al	
26	5540931	1996-07-30	Hewitt et al	
27	5543393	1996-08-06	Kim et al	
28	5589455	1996-12-31	Jong Woo	
29	5591971	1997-01-07	Shahar et al	
30	5614491	1997-03-25	Walch et al	

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP		

31	5639724	1997-06-17	Thomas Cavanak	
32	5652212	1997-07-29	Cavanak et al	
33	5719123	1998-02-17	Morley et al	
34	5739105	1998-04-14	Kim et al	
35	5753166	1998-05-19	Dalton et al	
36	5766629	1998-06-16	Cho et al	
37	5798333	1998-08-25	Bernard Sherman	
38	5807820	1998-09-15	Elias et al	
39	5827822	1998-10-27	Floch'h et al	
40	5827862	1998-10-27	Yoshitaka Yamamura	
41	5834017	1998-11-10	Cho et al	

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP		

42	5843452	1998-12-01	Wiedmann et al	
43	5843891	1998-12-01	Bernard Sherman	
44	5858401	1999-01-12	Bhalani et al	
45	5866159	1999-02-02	Hauer et al	
46	5891846	1999-04-06	Ishida et al	
47	5916589	1999-06-29	Hauer et al	
48	5929030	1999-07-27	Hamied et al	
49	5951971	1999-09-14	Kawashima et al	
50	5962014	1999-10-05	Hauer et al	
51	5962017	1999-10-05	Hauer et al	
52	5962019	1999-10-05	Cho et al	

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP		

53	5977066	1999-11-02	Thomas Cavanak	
54	5981479	1999-11-09	Ko et al	
55	5981607	1999-11-09	Ding et al	U.S. Application No. 09/008,924 and its entire prosecution history**
56	5998365	1999-12-07	Bernard Sherman	
57	6004566	1999-12-21	Friedman et al	
58	6007840	1999-12-28	Hauer et al	
59	6008191	1999-12-28	Amarjit Singh	
60	6008192	1999-12-28	Al-Razzak et al	
61	6022852	2000-02-08	Klokkers et al	
62	6024978	2000-02-15	Hauer et al	
63	6046163	2000-04-04	Stuchlik et al	

Application Number		13967179
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP

64	6057289	2000-05-02	Nirmal Mulye	
65	6159933	2000-12-12	Bernard Sherman	
66	6197335	2001-03-06	Bernard Sherman	
67	6254860	2001-07-03	Michael Garst	
68	6254885	2001-07-03	Cho et al	
69	6267985	2001-07-31	Chen et al	
70	6284268	2001-09-04	Mishra et al	
71	6294192	2001-09-25	Patel et al	
72	6306825	2001-10-23	Thomas Cavanak	
73	6323204	2001-11-27	James Burke	
74	6346511	2002-02-12	Singh et al	

Application Number		13967179
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP

75	6350442	2002-02-26	Michael Garst	
76	6413547	2002-07-02	Bennett et al	
77	6420355	2002-07-16	Richter et al	
78	6468968	2002-10-22	Cavanak et al	
79	6475519	2002-11-05	Meinzer et al	
80	6486124	2002-11-26	Olbrich et al	
81	6544953	2003-04-08	Tsuzuki et al	
82	6555526	2003-04-29	Toshihiko Matsuo	
83	6562873	2003-05-13	Olejnik et al	
84	6569463	2003-03-27	Patel et al	
85	6582718	2003-06-24	Yoichi Kawashima	

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP		

	86	6656460		2003-12-02	Benita et al		
	87	6872705		2005-03-29	Robert Lyons		
	88	7202209		2007-04-10	James N. Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,428 and its entire prosecution history**	
	89	7276476		2007-10-02	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/181,187 and its entire prosecution history**	
	90	7288520		2007-10-30	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/255,821 and its entire prosecution history**	
	91	7297679		2007-11-20	James Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,178 and its entire prosecution history**	
	92	7501393		2009-03-10	Tien et al	U.S. Application No. 11/161,218 and its entire prosecution history**	
	93	8211855		2012-07-03	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/857,223 and its entire prosecution history**	
	94	8288348		2012-10-16	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/917,448 and its entire prosecution history**	
If you wis	If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.						
			U.S.P		CATION PUBLICATIONS		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	

Application Number		13967179
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP

1	20010003589	2001-06-14	Neuer et al	
2	20010014665	2001-08-16	Fischer et al	
3	20010036449	2001-11-01	Michael Garst	
4	20020012680	2002-01-31	Patel et al	
5	20020013272	2002-01-31	Cavanak et al	
6	20020016290	2002-02-07	Floc'h et al	
7	20020016292	2002-02-07	Richter et al	
8	20020025927	2002-02-28	Olbrich et al	
9	20020045601	2002-04-18	Yoichi Kawashima	
10	20020107183	2002-08-08	Petszulat et al	
11	20020119190	2002-08-29	Meinzer et al	

Application Number		13967179
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP

12	20020165134	2002-11-07	Richter et al	
13	20030021816	2003-01-30	Kang et al	
14	20030044452	2003-03-06	Ryuji Ueno	
15	20030055028	2003-03-20	Stergiopoulos et al	
16	20030059470	2003-03-27	Rainer Muller	
17	20030060402	2003-03-27	Cavanak et al	
18	20030087813	2003-05-08	Or et al	
19	20030104992	2003-06-05	Or et al	
20	20030108626	2003-06-12	Benita et al	
21	20030109425	2003-06-12	Or et al	
22	20030109426	2003-06-12	Or et al	

Application Number		13967179
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP

23	20030133984	2003-07-17	Ambuhl et al	
24	20030143250	2003-07-31	Hauer et al	
25	20030147954	2003-08-07	Yang et al	
26	20030166517	2003-09-04	Fricker et al	
27	20050014691	2005-01-20	Bakhit et al	
28	20050059583	2005-03-17	Andrew Acheampong	U.S. Application No. 10/927,857 and its entire prosecution history**
29	20070015691	2007-01-18	James Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,409 and its entire prosecution history**
30	20070027072	2007-02-01	Tien et al	
31	20070087962	2007-04-19	Tien et al	
32	20070149447	2007-06-28	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/679,934 and its entire prosecution history**
33	20070299004	2007-12-27	Acheampong et al	U.S. Application No. 11/897,177 and its entire prosecution history**

Application Number		13967179
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP

	34	20080039378		2008-02-14	Graham et al	U.S. Application No. 11/781,095 and its entire prosecution history**
	35	20080070834		2008-03-20	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/940,652 and its entire prosecution history**
	36	20080146497		2008-06-19	Graham et al	U.S. Application No. 11/858,200 and its entire prosecution history**
	37	20080207495		2008-08-28	Graham et al	U.S. Application No. 12/035,698 and its entire prosecution history**
	38	20090131307		2009-05-21	Tien et al	U.S. Application No. 12/361,335 and its entire prosecution history**
	39	20100279951		2010-11-04	Morgan et al	U.S. Application No. 12/771,952 and its entire prosecution history**
	40	20110009339		2011-01-13	Rhett Schiffman	U.S. Application No. 12/759,431 and its entire prosecution history**
	41	20110294744		2011-12-01	Morgan et al	U.S. Application No. 13/115,764 and its entire prosecution history**
	42	20120270805		2012-10-25	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 13/536,479 and its entire prosecution history**
	43	20130059796		2013-03-07	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 13/649,287 and its entire prosecution history**
If you wis	h to add a	dditional U.S. Publis	hed Ap	plication citation	n information please click the Ad	d button.
				FOREIGN PAT	TENT DOCUMENTS	

Application Number		13967179
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Number	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code²i	Kind Code⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T⁵
	1	19810655	DE		1999-09-16	Eberhard-Karis- Universitat Tubingen Universitatskl		
	2	0471293	EP		1992-02-19	ABBOTT LABORATORIES		
	3	0547229	EP		1993-01-07	LLT Institute Co., Ltd.		
	4	0760237	EP		1997-03-05	Cipla Limited		
	5	1995-031211	WO		1995-11-23	Allergan Inc.		
	6	2000-000179	WO		2000-01-06	Won Jin Biopharma Co., Ltd		
	7	2001-032142	WO		2001-05-10	Cipla Limited		
	8	2001-041671	WO		2001-06-14	Transneuronix, Inc.		
	9	2002-009667	WO		2002-02-07	Pharmasol GMBH		
	10	2002-049603	WO		2002-06-27	LG Household & Health Care Ltd.		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE Application Number 13967179 Filing Date 2013-08-14 First Named Inventor ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW Art Unit 1653 Examiner Name TBD Attorney Docket Number 17618-US-BCON5-AP

	11	2003-030834	WO		2003-04-17	Enanta Pharmaceuticals, Inc.			
	12	2003-053405	WO		2003-07-03	Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew	1		
If you wis	h to a	dd additional Foreign P	atent Document	citatior	n information p	lease click the Add butto	n	1	
			NON-PATEI	NT LITE	ERATURE DO	CUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No Cite No Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.								
	1	ABDULRAZIK, M. ET Al Ocular Distribution of To	ABDULRAZIK, M. ET AL, Ocular Delivery of Cyclosporin A II. Effect of Submicron Emulsion's Surface Charge on Ocular Distribution of Topical Cyclosporin A, S.T.P. Pharma Sciences, Dec. 2001, 427-432, 11(6)						
	2	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Cyclosporine Distribution into the Conjunctiva, Cornea, Lacrimal Gland and Systemic Blood Following Topical Dosing of Cyclosporine to Rabbit, Dog and Human eyes, 1996, 179							
	3	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Cyclosporine Distribution Into The Conjunctiva, Comea, Lacrimal Gland, and Systemic Blood Following Topical Dosing of Cyclosporine to Rabbit, Dog, and Human Eyes, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol., 1998, 1001-1004, 438							
	4	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Distribution of Cyclosporin A in Ocular Tissues After Topical Administration to Albino Rabbits and Beagle Dogs, Current Eye Research, 1999, 91-103, 18(2)							
	5	AKPEK, ESEN KARAMURSEL ET AL, A Randomized Trial of Topical Cyclosporin 0.05% in Topical Steroid-Resistant Atopic Keratoconjunctivitis, Ophthalmology, 2004, 476-482, 111							
	6	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, P 991-995, 438	reclinical Safety S	tudies o	f Cyclosporine (Dphthalmic Emulsion, Adv E	xp Med Biol, 1998,		
	7	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, S of the European Society	afety Assessment of Ophthalmology	of Cyclo , 1997,	osporine Ophtha 25-28, 1-5, Soc.	Ilmic Emulsion in Rabbits a Ophthalmol Eur., HU	nd Dogs, Xlth Congress		

(Not for submission	under 37	CFR [·]	1.99
---------------------	----------	------------------	------

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP		

8	ARDIZZONE, SANDRO ET AL, A Practical Guide to the Management of Distal Ulcerative Colitis, Drugs, 1998, 519-542, 55(4)	
9	BANIC, MARKO ET AL, Effect of Cyclosporine in a Murine Model of Experimental Colitis, Digestive Diseases and Sciences, June 2002, 1362-1368, 47(6)	
10	BONINI, S. ET AL, Vernal Keratoconjunctivitis, Eye, 2004, 345-351, 18	
11	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Enhanced Delivery of Ganciclovir to the Brain Through the Use of Redox Targeting, Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, Apr 1994, 817-823, 38(4)	
12	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Intravenous and Oral Pharmacokinetic Evaluation of a 2-Hydroxypropyl-ß-cyclodextrin- Based Formulation of Carbamazepine in the Dog: Comparison with Commercially Available Tablets and Suspensions, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, March 1997, 335-339, 86(3)	
13	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Preparation, Characterization, and Anesthetic Properties of 2-Hydroxypropyl-ß- cyclodextrin Complexes of Pregnanolone and Pregnenolone in Rat and Mouse, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, October 1995, 1154-1159, 84(10)	
14	BRINKMEIER, THOMAS ET AL, Pyodermatitis-Pyostomatitis Vegetans: A Clinical Course of Two Decades with Response to Cyclosporine and Low-Dose Prednisolone, Acta Derm Venereol, 2001, 134-136, 81	
15	CASTILLO, JOSE M. BENITEZ DEL ET AL, Influence of Topical Cyclosporine A and Dissolvent on Corneal Epithelium Permeability of Fluorescein, Documenta Ophthalmologica, 1995, 49-55, 91	
16	CHEEKS, LISA ET AL, Influence of Vehicle and Anterior Chamber Protein Concentration on Cyclosporine Penetration Through the Isolated Rabbit Cornea, Current Eye Research, 1992, 641-649, 11(7)	
17	Database WPI Week 200044, Derwent Pub. Ltd., London, GB; An 2000-492678 & JP2000/143542, 2000, 2 Pages	
18	DING, SHULIN ET AL, Cyclosporine Ophthalmic O/W emulsion: Formulation and Emulsion Characterization, Pharm Res, 1997, 1 page, 14 (11)	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE Application Number 13967179 Filing Date 2013-08-14 First Named Inventor ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW Art Unit 1653 Examiner Name TBD Attorney Docket Number 17618-US-BCON5-AP

19	DONNENFELD, ERIC D., The Economics Of Using Restasis, Ophthalmology Management, 10/2003, 3 pages, US	
20	DROSOS, A. A. ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine-A Therapy for Primary Sjogren's Syndrome, Ter. Arkh., 1998, 77-80, 60(4)	
21	DROSOS, A.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Therapy in Patients with Primary Sjogren's Syndrome: Results at One Year, Scand J Rheumatology, 1986, 246-249, 61	
22	EISEN, DRORE ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine for Oral Mucosal Disorders, J Am Acad Dermatol, Dec. 1990, 1259-1264, 23	
23	EPSTEIN, JOEL ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine in a Bioadhesive for Treatment of Oral Lichenoid Muscosal Reactions, Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral, 1996, 532-536, 82	
24	ERDMANN, S. ET AL, Pemphigus Vulgaris Der Mund- Und Kehlkopfschleimhaut Pemphigus Vulgaris of the Oral Mucosa and the Larynx, H+G Zeitschrift Fuer Hautkrankheiten, 1997, 283-286, 72(4)	
25	FDA Concludes Restasis (Cyclosporine) Not Effective for Dry Eye (6/18/1999). Accessed online at http://www. dryeyeinfo.org/Restasis_Cyclosporine.htm on 8/14/09. 1 Page	
26	GAETA, G.M. ET AL, Cyclosporin Bioadhesive Gel in the Topical Treatment of Erosive Oral Lichen Planus, International Journal of Immunopathology and Pharmacology, 1994, 125-132, 7(2)	
27	GIPSON, ILENE ET AL, Character of Ocular Surface Mucins and Their Alteration in Dry Eye Disease, The Ocular Surface, April 2004, 131-148, 2(2)	
28	GREMSE, DAVID ET AL, Ulcerative Colitis in Children, Pediatr Drugs, 2002, 807-815, 4(12)	
29	GUNDUZ, KAAN ET AL, Topical Cyclosporin Treatment of Keratoconjunctivitis Sicca in Secondary Sjogren's Syndrome, Acta Ophthalmologica, 1994, 438-442, 72	

(Not for submission under	37	CFR	1.99
---------------------------	----	-----	------

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP		

30	http://web.archive.org/web/2001030625323/http://www.surfactant.co.kr/surfactants/pegester.html, 2001, 6 Pages, retrieved on 7/05/2008	
31	HUNTER, P.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Applied Topically to the Recipient Eye Inhibits Corneal Graft Rejection, Clin Exp Immunol, 1981, 173-177, 45	
32	JUMAA, MUHANNAD ET AL, Physicochemical Properties and Hemolytic Effect of Different Lipid Emulsion Formulations Using a Mixture of Emulsifiers, Pharmaceutica Acta Helvetiae, 1999, 293-301, 73	
33	KANAI, A. ET AL, The Effect on the Cornea of Alpha Cyclodextrin Vehicle for Eye Drops, Transplantation Proceedings, Febraury 1989, 3150-3152, Vol. 21	
34	KANPOLAT, AYFER ET AL, Penetration of Cyclosporin A into the Rabbit Cornea and Aqueous Humor after Topical Drop and Collagen Shield Administration, Cornea/External Disease, April 1994, 119-122, 20(2)	
35	KAUR, RABINDER ET AL, Solid Dispersions of Drugs in Polyocyethylene 40 Stearate: Dissolution Rates and Physico- Chemical Interactions, Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, December 1979, 48P	
36	KUWANO, MITSUAKI ET AL, Cyclosporine A Formulation Affects Its Ocular Distribution in Rabbits, Pharmaceutical Research, January 2002, 108-111, 19(1)	
37	Lambert Technologies Corp. Material Safety Data Sheet for LUMULSE ™ POE-40 MS KP, last revision 8/22/2003. 3 pages	
38	LEIBOVITZ, Z. ET AL., Our Experience In Processing Maize (Corn) Germ Oil, Journal Of The American Oil Chemists Society, 02/1983, 395-399, 80 (2), US	
39	LIXIN, XIE ET AL, Effect Of Cyclosporine A Delivery System in Corneal Transplantation, Chinese Medical Journal, 2002, 110-113, 115 (1), US	
40	LOPATIN, D.E., Chemical Compositions and Functions of Saliva, 8/24/2001, 31 Pages	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE Application Number 13967179 Filing Date 2013-08-14 First Named Inventor ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW Art Unit 1653 Examiner Name TBD Attorney Docket Number 17618-US-BCON5-AP

41	LYONS, R.T. ET AL, Influence of Three Emulsion Formulation Parameters on the Ocular Bioavailability of Cyclosporine A in Albino Rabbits, Am Assoc Pharm Sci, 2000, 1 Page, 2(4)	
42	PEDERSEN, ANNE MARIE ET AL, Primary Sjogren's Syndrome: Oral Aspects on Pathogenesis, Diagnostic Criteria, Clinical Features and Approaches for Therapy, Expert Opin Pharma, 2001, 1415-1436, 2(9)	
43	PHILLIPS, THOMAS ET AL, Cyclosporine Has a Direct Effect on the Differentiation of a Mucin-Secreting Cell Line, Journal of Cellular Physiology, 2000, 400-408, 184	
44	PRESENT, D.H. ET AL, Cyclosporine and Other Immunosuppressive Agents: Current and Future Role in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 627-630, 88(5)	
45	Restasis ® Product Information Sheet, Allergan, Inc., 2009, 5 Pages	
46	Restasis® Increasing Tear Production, Retrieved on 08/14/2009, http://www.restasisprofessional.com/_clinical/ clinical_increasing.htm 3 pages	
47	ROBINSON, N.A. ET AL, Desquamative Gingivitis: A Sign of Mucocutaneous Disorders - a Review, Australian Dental Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)	
48	RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7	
49	SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107	
50	SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106	
51	SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, Cyclosporine Enemas for Treatment-Resistant, Mildly to Moderately Active, Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 640-645, 88(5)	

(Not for submission under	37	CFR	1.99
---------------------------	----	-----	------

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP		

52	SCHWAB, MATTHIAS ET AL, Pharmacokinetic Considerations in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Clin Pharm, 2001, 723-751, 60(10)	
53	SECCHI, ANTONIO ET AL, Topical Use of Cyclosporine in the Treatment of Vernal Keratoconjunctivitis, American Journal of Ophthalmology, December 1990, 641-645, 110	
54	SMALL, DAVE ET AL, The Ocular Pharmacokinetics of Cyclosporine in Albino Rabbits and Beagle Dogs, Ocular Drug Delivery and Metabolism, 1999, 54	
55	SMALL, DAVID ET AL, Blood Concentrations of Cyclosporin A During Long-Term Treatment With Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsions in Patients with Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 2002, 411-418, 18(5)	
56	SMILEK, DAWN ET AL, A Single Amino Acid Change in a Myelin Basic Protein Peptide Confers the Capacity to Prevent Rather Than Induce Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., Nov 1991, 9633-9637, 88	
57	STEPHENSON, MICHELLE, The Latest Uses Of Restasis, Review Of Ophthalmology, 12/30/2005, 7 Pages, US	
58	STEVENSON, DARA ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsion in the Treatment of Moderate- to-Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 967-974, 107	
59	TESAVIBUL, N. ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine A (CsA) for Ocular Surface Abnormalities in Graft Versus Host Disease Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1996, S1026, 37(3)	
60	The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 7/7/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages	
61	TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US	
62	TSUBOTA, KAZUO ET AL, Use of Topical Cyclosporin A in a Primary Sjogren's Syndrome Mouse Model, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Aug. 1998, 1551-1559, 39(9)	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE Application Number 13967179 Filing Date 2013-08-14 First Named Inventor ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW Art Unit 1653 Examiner Name TBD Attorney Docket Number 17618-US-BCON5-AP

	63	VAN DER REIJDEN, WILLY ET AL, Treatment of Oral Dryness Related Complaints (Xerostomia) in Sjogren's Syndrome, Ann Rheum Dis, 1999, 465-473, 58	
	64	WINTER, T.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Retention Enemas in Refractory Distal Ulcerative Colitis and 'Pouchitis', Scand J Gastroenterol, 1993, 701-704, 28	
	65	U.S. Pending Application: 13/967,189 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	66	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,818 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	67	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,828 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	68	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,835 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	69	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,808 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	70	U.S. Pending Application: 13/967,163 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	71	U.S. Pending Application: 13/967,168 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	72	U.S. Re-Examination Application: 90/009,944 Filed on August, 27, 2011	
If you wis	h to a	dd additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	L

(Not for s	ubmission	under 37	CFR 1.99	3)
١	HOLIDI 3	40111331011	under of	01111100	<i>'</i>)

Application Number		13967179		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5-AP		

EXAMINER SIGNATURE						
Examiner Signature		Date Considered				
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.						
¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO.GOV</u> or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document.						

Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

	Application Number		13967179	
	Filing Date		2013-08-14	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	ACHE	CHEAMPONG, ANDREW	
STATEWENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CEB 1 99)	Art Unit		1653	
	Examiner Name	TBD		
	Attorney Docket Numb	iber 17618-US-BCON5-AP		

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

** Signature indicates consideration of publication and file history. The Examiner has access to these materials through the PTO computer systems. If additional copies are desired, please notify the Applicants through their attorneys.

See attached certification statement.

Fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

None

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Laura L. Wine/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2013-09-11
Name/Print	Laura L. Wine	Registration Number	68,681

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	16830205				
Application Number:	13967179				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	8654				
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong				
Customer Number:	51957				
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Ken Dinh				
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine				
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON5B (AP)				
Receipt Date:	11-SEP-2013				
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013				
Time Stamp:	21:04:32				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no								
File Listing:								
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	176	518CON5B-IDS_09_11_2013. pdf	541587 b802daf71f3dacee0e7d8f97db3023f9a6e5 b875	no	24		
Warnings:								
Information:								

This is not an U	SPTO supplied IDS fillable form						
2	Foreign Reference	DE19810655A1.pdf	642493 a134d524e4c7505c5732a8cab9f7ff85e484f 7b9	no	6		
Warnings:					I		
Information:							
	Fourier Deference	FD 0471202 - 46	1658633		7		
5	Foleign Reference	er-04/1295.pu	f4204d9aae9add3360e71d625b87af99e5fc bb41	no			
Warnings:							
Information:							
4	Foreign Reference	EP-0547229.pdf	8161789	no	17		
		81ccdbb5d595b1c2a663b402f22b952405b 3ade6					
Warnings:							
Information:		I	1		I		
5	Foreign Reference	EP-0760237.PDF	364223	no	11		
			11ca6edfbedb8a6c1f617c247c539021b6d 7c292				
Warnings:							
Information:		Γ	1				
6	Foreign Reference	WO-1995-031211.pdf	609318	no	28		
			785816ee787dd5564887887c172789c0434 e5316				
Warnings:							
Information:		Γ					
7	Foreign Reference	WO2000-000179.pdf	1156948	no	67		
			9ccd79b7e6bf89086a66181561ecf369d4c6 df5a				
Warnings:							
Information:		l			1		
8	Foreign Reference	WO-2001-032142.pdf	393715	no	19		
			2363e2b822d3076474c793023490c20efaf9 c7fa				
Warnings:							
Information:		I			I		
9	Foreign Reference	WO2001-041671.pdf	477723	no	21		
	-		a384ff47dd523974818c54030a51b37a891 8ffbf				
Warnings:	Warnings:						
Information:		I			1		
10	Foreign Reference	WO2002-009667.pdf	2610140	no	47		
10	roreign keierence		f18e7844afe73b52f294b3cde2c525461d8f 6da8		.,		

Warnings:					
Information:					
11	Foreign Reference	WO2002-049603.pdf	540840	no	25
			206d73970083fdb8f2793db01373453fd99 28caf		
Warnings:					
Information:		1			
12	Foreign Reference	WO2003-030834.pdf	884924	no	36
			73f73deb9297abb6844121ece2cf99d1170 cce48		
Warnings:					
Information:		1	r		
13	Foreign Reference	WO2003-053405.pdf	495859	no	22
			0d8699e29563ce29b3373ac58605c6958cc bbfb1		
Warnings:					
Information:		1			
14	Non Patent Literature	Abdulrazik-2001.pdf	2020446	no	6
		b	b968c117d8bcaecd650fd6654bae4ba3db2 b0fef		
Warnings:					
Information:		1			
15	Non Patent Literature	Acheampong-1996.pdf	77280	no	1
			fdcc9ecdd28fa37ec7a80c28fe04a96b1863 08e3		
Warnings:					
Information:		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
16	Non Patent Literature	Acheampong-1998.pdf	143254	no	4
			66c7df564002661f5af66d6c394f16f314f02 4f4		
Warnings:					
Information:					
17	Non Patent Literature	Acheampong_1999.pdf	3760656	no	13
			56867109cd7e843043e532d47d09b7e2ef2 38663		
Warnings:					
Information:		i			
18	Non Patent Literature	AkpekOph111_3_476_482_200	667675	no	8
		4.par	749fbcc7440650cffe44ba25d09130c7ca7ff d2f		
Warnings:					
Information:		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
19	Non Patent Literature	Angelov-1998.pdf	747092	no	5
			3babe85b48f13e0b436934e2fb66a6f224c2 cb44		
					0100

Warnings:					
Information:					_
20	Non Patent Literature	AngelovSafetyAssessmentAN9 8071079 1997 pdf	214241	no	4
		8071079_1997.pdf	ae47dd3e3dccda539cebee3d5766073e817 1482a		
Warnings:					
Information:					
21	Non Patent Literature	ArdizzoneGBPoroDrugs519_54	3937988	no	26
		2_1990.pdf	ddc7128be23a94fb204d5a5f13047aa0133 a9a11		
Warnings:					
Information:		1			
22	Non Patent Literature	BanicDigDisSci1362_1638_200	848297	no	8
		2.901	bd631465aef4a7f1f3f1660872a340421d06 bd24		
Warnings:					
Information:					
23	Non Patent Literature	Bonini_2004.pdf	2094249	no	9
			9295f1e169d3ca4f4a97007838344654f73a 0ab4		
Warnings:					
Information:					
24	Non Patent Literature	Brewster_1994.pdf	2611645	no	7
			e04b0		
Warnings:					
Information:					
25	Non Patent Literature	Brewster_1997.pdf	2034358	no	5
			c8c310235391b73a2515b79e5b7e69614cc 154a1		
Warnings:					
Information:		l			
26	Non Patent Literature	Brewster_1995.pdf	2435845	no	6
			a87c613e9945ed2cb3e12ca36fc33523b6a 62f2d		
Warnings:					
Information:					
27	Non Patent Literature	Brinkmeier_PyodermatitisActa	462833	no	4
			060bc24a76f2e8db058262428845c9fb8b9f 914b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
28	Non Patent Literature	Castillo_1995.pdf	2056885	no	8
			1/1/067b8ac69bd61564f4dd29c6d1b10f5 005d6		0101

Warnings:					
Information:					
29	Non Patent Literature	CheeksInfluenceofVehicle1992.	2450001	no	9
		pdf	42b02fe1b3a1aac46ca35d929021b4907a8 823ca		
Warnings:					
Information:					
30	Non Patent Literature	Database_200044.pdf	76280	no	2
			a1aa73b3e4580a5dbf752ca3d23b9aa23e0f 0fb3		
Warnings :					
Information:					
31	Non Patent Literature	DingPharmacAn98040585_199	48725	no	1
		7.pdf	0b046fb716cb7285c9f07c53e6595d8370ea aa2e		
Warnings:					
Information:					
32	Non Patent Literature	Donnenfeld_2003.pdf	1514822	no	3
			7a86cc202c471cce379f185113a1353747c9 8e63		_
Warnings:					
Information:					
33	Non Patent Literature	Drosos_1998.pdf	1638443	no	5
			0e40d7b9b2ae76200baa9068530b5f21eef eaefb		
Warnings:					
Information:					
34	Non Patent Literature	Drosos_1986.pdf	1032892	no	5
			820c8e084c1b12333b1f635ec09c8afefd19 579e		
Warnings:					
Information:					
35	Non Patent Literature	EisenTopicalcyclosporine6_199	752102	no	6
		0.pdi	32ad87759ef79c77880006a594495cd6b99 2032d		
Warnings:					
Information:					
36	Non Patent Literature	Epstein 1996.pdf	1582082	no	5
			f316d19218cefdc0cca0e9be34264fe6f7503 daa		-
Warnings:					
Information:					
37	Non Patent Literature	ErdmannMeetingattheDeptofD	462543	no	4
		enn4_1997.par	9f3fbb7197e803def6b46260fd835c5aaa5e ef07		
					0102

Warnings:					
Information:					
38	Non Patent Literature	FDA_Concludes_Restasis_1999.	93984	no	1
		pdf	63cff26925570cb091fa44ee5b19b28a3ff6a b6b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
39	Non Patent Literature	Gaeta_1994.pdf	1817635	no	9
			70f11e97d1851a46d0c18bb53f489f7f7ac5 a37e		
Warnings:					
Information:					
40	Non Patent Literature	Gipson_vol2no2_18_2004.pdf	2242587	no	18
			0dc513ea67454195d9aef8bd3a8703267cb 04156		
Warnings:					
Information:					
41	41 Non Patent Literature Gremse_Ulcerativ hildren10	Gremse_UlcerativeColitis_in_C	1041954	no	10
		hildren10.pdf	091237aaaaa18ec3e0d7b0639e55086a00c 290a2		
Warnings:					
Information:					
42	Non Patent Literature	Gunduz_TopicalcyclosporinAct aOphth6_1994.pdf	618144	no	6
			4e3e7164d3de6e5be5691d0d7c6e8bc52a 76e871		
Warnings:					
Information:					
43	Non Patent Literature	Polyethylene_Glycol_Ester_200 1.pdf	459916	no	6
			86544da882fd05b2012425cb171c42eb144 c32ab		
Warnings:					
Information:					
44	Non Patent Literature	Hunter_1981.pdf	3004241	no	5
			774fdd0660b54d79c4de0be05f7a3f8afdd5 71da		
Warnings:					
Information:					
45	Non Patent Literature	Jumaa 1999.pdf	1946168	no	9
			f50e943dc61513d9fed6651eee99968f6d36 a553	·	
Warnings:					
Information:					
46	Non Patent Literature	KanaiEffectontheCornea1989.	868139	no	3
		pat	f60019d56376bcecff6bb85e0eb3238f9545 90b4		
					0103

Warnings:					
Information:					
47	Non Patent Literature	KanpolatPenetrationofCyclosp	359650	no	4
		orin 1994.pdf	43be2c9cd6ba4e612554d7dd526b1e2b4f3 43b4e		
Warnings:					
Information:	i		1		
48	Non Patent Literature	Kaur_1979.pdf	906300	no	2
			496c705d93f0d7baa2424db48fbbf424512f 96e6		
Warnings:					
Information:					
49	Non Patent Literature	KuwanoCyclosporineA_Pharma	1878659	no	4
		19_1_100_111_2002.pdf	4e9a19149a7164165e1106060b80c8485b1 50be7		
Warnings:					
Information:					
50	Non Patent Literature	Lambert 2003.pdf	460126	no	3
			a4c43396f9847fb7308e6c0741e187941cd8 aca8		
Warnings:					
Information:					
51	Non Patent Literature	Leibovitz_1983.pdf	1024735	no	5
			2c50222cc641655f84228b313ee6df845bcb 2761		
Warnings:					
Information:					
52	Non Patent Literature	Lixin_2002.pdf	1887719	no	4
			6552422b21a2e5430452221f662f614d756 0ede7		
Warnings:					
Information:					
53	Non Patent Literature	LopatinChemicalcompositions	13079081	no	31
		31pgs2001.pdf	55c1ea8f4cfcf4343e8d36c01dadadf7516e0 c55		
Warnings:					
Information:					
54	Non Patent Literature	LyonsInfluenceofThreeEmulsio	59547	no	1
		n2000.pdf			
Warnings:					
Information:					
55	Non Patent Literature	PedersenExpertOpin1415_143	4262912	no	22
		5_2001.pdf	0ffbacdd587d316724d2c00a7e64fcdbc6ed 49e4		
					0104

Warnings:							
Information:							
56	Non Patent Literature	Phillips_CyclosporineJOCP1_20	1385594	no	10		
		00.pdf	63acdf4c243d41621f7001e9c76dbf167d4e c51d				
Warnings:							
Information:							
57	Non Patent Literature	Present 1993.pdf	1624134	no	4		
			baefc9d58e2e27ac5b6a99bd9151eb6a41e 80d81				
Warnings:							
Information:							
58	Non Patent Literature	RestasisProductInfoSheets.pdf	56377	no	5		
			844b6588f9ea989c6c37ffe4c0b220c950ffa dea				
Warnings:			•		•		
Information:							
59	Nep Patent Literature	Restasis_Increasing_tear_Prod	332259	no	з		
	Nonrachtenerature	uction_2009.pdf	0a1285bcf642f927562ba180ba3ba5446eb 2afe4				
Warnings:							
Information:							
60	Non Patent Literature	Robinsonaustraliandentaljourn	768117	no	6		
		al206_211_2003.pdf	798558b0fd44a086f71fe1076b47333898b7 e976				
Warnings:							
Information:			1				
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	92	386804			
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this							
Acknowledg <u>National Star</u> If a timely su U.S.C. 371 an national stag <u>New Internat</u> If a new inter an internation and of the In	ement Receipt will establish the filin ge of an International Application un bmission to enter the national stage of other applicable requirements a F ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wi <u>tional Application Filed with the USP</u> rnational application is being filed an onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/R(g date of the application. <u>Inder 35 U.S.C. 371</u> of an international applicati orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati ill be issued in addition to the <u>PTO as a Receiving Office</u> nd the international applicat id MPEP 1810), a Notification O/105) will be issued in due c	on is compliant with ng acceptance of the e Filing Receipt, in du ion includes the nece of the International ourse, subject to pres	the condition application te course. essary comp Application scriptions c	ons of 35 n as a ponents for Number oncerning		
the applicati	on.	inowieagement keceipt Will (establish the Interna	uonai filing	υαιе οτ		

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	16830268				
Application Number:	13967179				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	8654				
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong				
Customer Number:	51957				
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Ken Dinh				
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine				
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON5B (AP)				
Receipt Date:	11-SEP-2013				
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013				
Time Stamp:	21:27:33				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no		no						
File Listing:								
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Non Patent Literature	Ru	RudingerPeptideHormones1_7 _1976.pdf	2488192	no	11		
				b6fc18b6ad98c34de41f2d461a1f5736500b e985				
Warnings:								
Information:								

2	Non Patent Literature	Sall 2000 pdf	208829	no	9
2	Non ratent Enclature	Jan_2000.par	065c18613831a6d2cf5a88066e70ae03daa e1b29	10	
Warnings:					
Information:					
з	Non Patent Literature	SandbornGastroenterology142	872000	no	7
		9_1435_1994.pdf	730e8bcd0c58076ab6f0163f4551eff0f507e 5c6	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Non Patent Literature	Sandborn, 1993 ndf	1969241	no	6
	Nonracent Enclature	Sundborn_1995.pdf	10802f861668ec206f085b7aa854a3b76526 cf59		
Warnings:					-
Information:					
E	Non Datant Literatura	SchwabPharmacokinet723_751	4260474	20	30
	Non Fatent Literature	_2001.pdf	decfedf8ccd3394e49e7e8a02f40d13d5023 683f	no	
Warnings:					-
Information:					
6	Non Patent Literature	Sacchi 1000 ndf	3200224	no	5
0		Secchi_1990.pdf			
Warnings:		1	ı		•
Information:					
			166579		
7	Non Patent Literature	Small_1999.pdf	a6352b5109a02b19264b6b81164b62c481 68e92f	no	
Warnings:			I		1
Information:					
			70523		
8	Non Patent Literature	Small_2002.pdf	777a603fb0b19562a66c525571b8108210c 829a2	no	8
Warnings:			I		1
Information:					
			1645292		
9	Non Patent Literature	Smilek_1991.pdf		no	5
Warnings:			802d		
Information:					
			107E746		
10	Non Patent Literature	Stephenson_The_latest_uses_ of_Restasis.pdf	2875746 	no	7
Mauriaac			0edad		
warnings:					
information:					0 1 0 =

Information:					
Warnings:					
19	Non Patent Literature	13961818.pdf	2646cb6a43b286789cda2d11e5189ca4a1e f6e93	no	34
information:			2596695		
Warnings:					
			cc36a1673580aa9caaa9d65aa78f8267278e c4e3	2	
18	Non Patent Literature	13967189.pdf	2596695	no	34
Information:					
Warnings:		1	1		1
17	Non Patent Literature	Winter_1993.pdf	441701043d7f2a34aab980c3e2a2b0db53e b3d7f	no	4
			1231303		
- Information:					
Warnings:		1	l		1
16	Non Patent Literature	Van_der_Reijden_1999.pdf	2709253 daff1e358e3501bdaae2d9ea3dbc422c6cd da1af	no	9
Information:		1			
 Warnings:		1			<u> </u>
15	Non Patent Literature	Tsubota_1998.pdf	2353818 f0929e8a59cf1006529e4db58b285eec963 b5c0e	no	10
Information:					
Warnings:					
14	Non Patent Literature	Tibell_Cyclosporin_A_in_Fat_E mulsion_115_121_76.pdf	5c1942bd49b4119100efa0409c42cda5c71 82d19	no	7
			697241		
Information:					
Warnings:					
13	Non Patent Literature	Medical_Dictionary_2005.pdf	2816eb8d1deb894d8911bacd15ed728364 426c81	no	6
Information:			670257		
Warnings:					
12	Non Patent Literature	TesavibulTopicalCyclosporine1 996.pdf	fc4bba0a0ffd0194e2146e1e1dbb52551410 edeb	no	1
			56707		
Information:					
Warnings:			ab4		
11	Non Patent Literature	Stevenson_2000.pdf	2f70a01929808bc46f5e822eb9cfcc28fcea7	no	8
			255058		
20	Non Patent Literature	13961828 ndf	2596695	no	34
--------------------------	--------------------------	--	--	--------	----
20		66			7
Warnings:					
Information:					
21 Non Patent Literature	Non Patent Literature	13961835.pdf	2596695	no	34
		b413c7b00aa4d49d4ac9b55502711b4465 6b4027			
Warnings:					
Information:					
22	Non Patent Literature	13961808.pdf	2596695	no	34
			b8da58d00b60f65ec787da63f914356d1a9 e5412		
Warnings:					
Information:					
23 Non Patent Literature	13967163.pdf	2596695	no	34	
	23 Non Patent Literature	55	597b1bba8cf47cb818eb51c45eca2e943c4 b4463		
Warnings:					
Information:					
24	Non Patent Literature	13967168.pdf	2596695	no	34
			2244ea61fc0c84bfa743e5a148d34b2d6ba 9564e		
Warnings:					
Information:					
25	Non Patent Literature	90009944.pdf	1904560	no	39
			4b5aa1ab68a1940d5930d4265e9053cf672 03dc9		
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	45	812262	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

ALLERGAN, INC. 2525 DUPONT DRIVE, T2-7H IRVINE CA 92612-1599

M	A	0	L	E	M
UVU	SEI	⁵ 1	3 20	13	שו
OF	ICE	OF	PETI	TION	is

,

	Decision Granting Request for Prioritized Examination (Track I or After RCE)			Application No.: 13/967,179		
1.	THE F	THE REQUEST FILED 8/14/13 IS GRANTED.				
	The above-identified application has met the requirements for prioritized examination A.					
2.	 The above-identified application will undergo prioritized examination. The application will be accorded special status throughout its entire course of prosecution until one of the following occurs: 					
	Α.	filing a petition for ext	<u>ension of</u>	time to extend the time period for filing a reply:		
	Β.	filing an <u>amendment to</u>	o amend t	he application to contain more than four independent		
		claims, more than thirty total claims, or a multiple dependent claim				
	C.	filing a request for continued examination:				
	D.	filing a notice of appeal;				
	E.	filing a request for suspension of action;				
	F.	mailing of a notice of allowance;				
	G.	mailing of a final Office action:				
	H.	H. completion of examination as defined in 37 CFR 41 102 or				
	I.	I. abandonment of the application.				
	Telephone inquiries with regard to this decision should be directed to Cheryl Gibson-Baylor at (571)272-3213, Office of Petitions. In his/her absence, calls may be directed to Brian W. Brown, (571)272-5338. Cheryl Gibson-Baylor /Cheryl Gibson-Baylor [Signature]					
				(Title)		

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Acheampong, et al.

Serial No.: 13/967,179

Filed: August 14, 2013

For: METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Examiner: Marcela M. Cordero Garcia

Group Art Unit: 1658

Confirmation No. 8654

Customer No.: 51957

COMMUNICATION UNDER MPEP 502.03

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Recognizing that Internet communications are not secure, I hereby authorize the USPTO to communicate with me concerning any subject matter of this application by electronic mail. I understand that a copy of these communications will be made of record in the application file.

Respectfully submitted,

/Laura L. Wine/

Date: October 1, 2013

Laura L. Wine Attorney of Record Registration Number 68,681

Please direct all inquiries and correspondence to: Laura L. Wine, Esq. Allergan, Inc. 2525 Dupont Drive, T2-7H Irvine, California 92612 Tel: (714) 246-6996 Fax: (714) 246-4249

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	17013211			
Application Number:	13967179			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	8654			
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong			
Customer Number:	51957			
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Alexis Swan			
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine			
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON5B (AP)			
Receipt Date:	01-OCT-2013			
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013			
Time Stamp:	19:16:20			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no				
File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	1 Miscellaneous Incoming Letter 17618CON5B-Comm-	104507	no	1		
·			Under-502.pdf	27fabc7494c99d9559b63782512d870f9b2 bc149		
Warnings:						
Information:						

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Doc Code: DIST.E.FILE Document Description: Electroni	c Terminal Disclaimer - Filed	PTO/SB/25 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Department of Commerce	
Electronic Petition Request	TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBU REJECTION OVER A PENDING "F	/IATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING REFERENCE" APPLICATION	
Application Number	13967179		
Filing Date	14-Aug-2013		
First Named Inventor	Andrew Acheampong		
Attorney Docket Number	17618CON5B (AP)		
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS		
Filing of terminal disclaimer d Office Action This electronic Terminal Discla	oes not obviate requirement for response	onse under 37 CFR 1.111 to outstanding earch Agreement.	
Owner	Per	rcent Interest	
Allergan, Inc.	10	0%	
The owner(s) of percent interest list part of the statutory term of any pa full statutory term of any patent gra	ed above in the instant application h tent granted on the instant applicatic anted on pending reference Applicati	ereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal on which would extend beyond the expiration date of the on Number(s)	
13967168 filed on 08/14/2013			
13967163 filed on 08/14/2013			
13967189 filed on 08/14/2013			
13961835 filed on 08/07/2013			
13961828 filed on 08/07/2013			
13961818 filed on 08/07/2013			
13961808 filed on 08/07/2013			

as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said reference application, "as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application," in the event that any such patent granted on the pending reference application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.

• Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included with Electronic Terminal Disclaimer request.

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4), that the terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) required for this terminal disclaimer has already been paid in the above-identified application.

Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

Applicant(s) status remains as SMALL ENTITY.

Applicant(s) status remains as other than SMALL ENTITY.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

THIS PORTION MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE SIGNATORY OR SIGNATORIES

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am:

• An attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who is of record in this application

Registration Number 68681

A sole inventor

A joint inventor; I certify that I am authorized to sign this submission on behalf of all of the inventors

A joint inventor; all of whom are signing this request

) The assignee of record of the entire interest that has properly made itself of record pursuant to 37 <u>CFR 3.7</u>1

Signature	/Laura Wine/
Name	Laura Wine

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	139	967179			
Filing Date:	14-	Aug-2013			
Title of Invention:	ME CO	THODS OF PROVID MPONENTS	ING THERAPEUT	IC EFFECTS USING	CYCLOSPORIN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong				
Filer:	Lau	ıra Lee Wine/Laurei	n Barberena		
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON5B (AP)				
Filed as Large Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Statutory or Terminal Disclaimer		1814	1	160	160
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Extension-of-Time:					0110

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD:) (\$)	160

Doc Code: DISQ.E.FILE Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer – Approved

Application No.: 13967179

Filing Date: 14-Aug-2013

Applicant/Patent under Reexamination: Acheampong et al.

Electronic Terminal Disclaimer filed on October 7, 2013

APPROVED

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer

DISAPPROVED

Approved/Disapproved by: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer automatically approved by EFS-Web

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	17062332			
Application Number:	13967179			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	8654			
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong			
Customer Number:	51957			
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Lauren Barberena			
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine			
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON5B (AP)			
Receipt Date:	07-OCT-2013			
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013			
Time Stamp:	19:31:16			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes			
Payment Type	Deposit Account			
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$160			
RAM confirmation Number	5957			
Deposit Account	010885			
Authorized User				
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)				

File Listin	File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1			39374		3		
I		erennina-Disclaimer.pu	c2c983bcfd82da71713f9bb87ed4f1942d41 aac5	110			
Warnings:							
Information							
2	Foo Workshoot (CR06)	facinfondf	30824	no	2		
_			adc23204cfc3d33fde7f4b4c9e488e668424 54fe				
Warnings:							
Information	:						
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	. 7	0198			
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111 If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other application ruder 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international application is being filed and the international application of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.							



Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patents_ip@allergan.com pair_allergan@firsttofile.com

	Application No.	Applicant(s)			
Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary	13/967,179	ACHEAMPONG E	T AL.		
	Examiner	Art Unit			
	MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA	1658			
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO	personnel):				
(1) <u>MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA</u> .	(3)				
(2) <u>LAURA WINE</u> .	(4)				
Date of Interview: <u>9/27/2013</u> .					
Type: 🛛 Telephonic 🔲 Video Conference 🖾 Personal [copy given to: 🗌 applicant	applicant's representative]				
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: Yes If Yes, brief description:	🗌 No.				
Issues Discussed 101 2112 102 103 Others (For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detailed description of the discussion)					
Claim(s) discussed: <u>37 and 60</u> .					
Identification of prior art discussed: Ding et al. (US 5,474,5	<u>979)</u> .				
Substance of Interview (For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement was reached. Some topics may include: identification or clarification of a reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, arguments of any applied references etc)					
See Continuation Sheet.					
Applicant recordation instructions: It is not necessary for applicant to provide a separate record of the substance of interview.					
Examiner recordation instructions : Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised.					
X Attachment					
/MARCELA M CORDERO GARCIA/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1658					
L U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-413B (Rev. 8/11/2010) Interview	l v Summary	Paper No	o. 20131007		

Continuation of Substance of Interview including description of the general nature of what was agreed to if an agreement was reached, or any other comments: Applicants' representative contacted Examiner to request an inperson interview to discuss the case and also indicated that Applicants would be willing to amend the trademark Pemulen in the claims for acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer (see attachment). This potential amendment was not deemed sufficient to make the claims allowable. During the in-person interview on 10/3/2013 the following attendees were present: Laura Wine, Debra Condino, Dr. Rhett Schiffman, Dr. Maysa Attar, and Examiner Cordero Garcia. Applicant's representatives described the backroung of dry eye disease, the process of arriving at the claimed invention and discussed: a) unexpected results, b) commercial success and c) long felt need. Further, the Ding et al. patent (US 5,474,979) was discussed with regards to its contents and relation to the claimed invention. With regards to the presented unexpected results, Examiner indicated that it would be necessary to include in a 37 CFR 1.32 declaration all the experimental conditions for the various clinical trials used in the 'unexpected results' evidence, in order to determine whether these clinical trials can be effectively used in the comparison of therapeutic effects of the cyclosporin compositions of Ding et al. with the claimed invention. Examiner also indicated that a first Office Action on the merits would be provided shortly after the interview since the proposed amendment would not obviate all rejections deemed necessary (see attached Office Action) and also briefly discussed potential statutory and non-statutory double patenting issues for the instant application. A courtesy draft of the Office Action for a related case was provided to Applicant's representatives.

	Application No. 13/967,179	Applicant(s) ACHEAMPONG ET AL.		
Office Action Summary	Examiner MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA	Art Unit 1658	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No	
The MAILING DATE of this communication app Period for Reply	ears on the cover sheet with the o	corresponder	nce address	
 A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE <u>3</u> MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFB 1 704(h) 				
Status				
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>8/14/</u>	<u>′2013</u> .			
A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under 37 CFR 1.1	30(b) was/were filed on			
2a) This action is FINAL . $2b)$ This	action is non-final.			
3) An election was made by the applicant in resp	onse to a restriction requirement	set forth duri	ing the interview on	
; the restriction requirement and election	have been incorporated into this	s action.		
4) Since this application is in condition for allowar	Ex parto Quaylo 1935 C D 11 4	Secution as	to the ments is	
	x parte Quayle, 1955 C.D. 11, 4	00 U.U. 210.		
 5) ☐ Claim(s) <u>37-61</u> is/are pending in the application. 5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration. 6) ☐ Claim(s) is/are allowed. 7) ☐ Claim(s) <u>37-61</u> is/are rejected. 8) ☐ Claim(s) is/are objected to. 9) ☐ Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement. * If any claims have been determined <u>allowable</u>, you may be eligible to benefit from the Patent Prosecution Highway program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to <u>PPHfeedback@uspto.gov</u>. 				
10) The specification is objected to by the Examine	r.			
11) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) acc	epted or b) Cobjected to by the	Examiner.		
Applicant may not request that any objection to the	drawing(s) be held in abeyance. Se	e 37 CFR 1.85	ō(a).	
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correct	ion is required if the drawing(s) is ob	jected to. See	37 CFR 1.121(d).	
 Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). Certified copies: a) All b) Some * c) None of the: Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received. 				
Attachment(s) 1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date <u>9/11/2013</u> .	3) 🔀 Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail D 4) 🗌 Other:	r (PTO-413) ate. <u><i>20131007</i> .</u>		

DETAILED ACTION

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent

provisions.

Status of the claims

2. Claims 37-61 are pending in the application. Claims 37-61 are presented for

examination on the merits.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112(b): (b) CONCLUSION.—The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor regards as the invention.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph: The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

3. Claim 37, 54 and 60 (and dependent claims thereof, i.e., 38-53, 55-59 and 61) are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention for containing the trademark/trade name Pemulen ®. Where a trademark or trade name is used in a claim as a limitation to identify or describe a particular material or product, the claim does not comply with the requirements of 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph (see MPEP 2173.05 (u)). The claim scope is uncertain since the trademark or trade name cannot be used properly to identify any particular material or product. A trademark or trade name is used to identify a source of goods, and not the goods themselves. Thus, a trademark or trade name does not identify or describe the

goods associated with the trademark or trade name. In the present case, the

trademark/trade name is used to identify/describe acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-

polymers, or high molecular weight co-polymers of acrylic acid and a long chain alkyl

methacrylate cross-linked with allyl ethers of pentaerythritol (see paragraph bridging

pages 19-20 of the disclosure) and, accordingly, the identification/description is

indefinite.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

4. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all

obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

5. Claims 37-61 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over

Ding et al. (US 5,474,979, cited in the IDS dated 12/27/2004).

Ding et al. disclose topical ophthalmic emulsions for treating an eye of human

having KCS (dry eye disease), and a method comprising topically administering to the

eye the human emulsion (see next page):

	Example 1				
	A	B	С	D	E
Cyclossorin A	0.40%	0.20%	0.20%	0.10%	0.05%
Castor off	5.00%	5.00%	2,50%	1.25%	0.625%
Polysorbate 80	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Pemalen @	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%
Giveerine	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%
NaOH	0\$	Q5	0S	05	Q\$
Purified water	QS	C3	G3	03	05
pH	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.5	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6

Thus, a comparison of the instantly claimed and some of the Ding et al. embodiments is presented below:

	DING et al. 1-D	instant invention	DING et al. 1-E
Cyclosporin	0.10%	0.05%	0.05%
Castor oil	1.25%	1.25%	0.625%
Polysorbate 80	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Pemulen	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%
Glycerine	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%
NaOH	qs	qs	qs
Purified water	qs	qs	qs
рН	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6

Furthermore, the claims of Ding et al. disclose ranges for the components (e.g., claims 1-8). For example, Ding et al. discloses a pharmaceutical emulsion comprising

cyclosporin A, castor oil, Pemulen, glycerine, polysorbate 80, water in amounts sufficient to prevent crystallization of cyclosporin A for a period of up to about nine months, said pharmaceutical emulsion being suitable for topical application to ocular tissue, wherein the cyclosporin A is present in an amount between about 0.05 to and about 0.40%, by weight, the castor oil is present in an amount of between about 0.625%, by weight, and about 5.0%, by weight, the polysorbate 80 is present in an amount of about 1.0%, by weight, the Pemulen is present in an amount of about 0.05%, by weight, and the glycerine is present in an amount of about 2.2%, by weight (e.g., claims 7-8).

The formulations set forth in Examples 1-4 were made for treatment of keratoconjunctivitis sicca (dry eye) syndrome with Examples 2, 3 and 4 without the active ingredient cyclosporin utilized to determine the toxicity of the emulsified components.

Ding et al. teach that the formulations in Examples 1-4 were applied to rabbit eyes eight times a day for seven days and were found to cause only slight to mild discomfort and slight hyperemia in the rabbit eyes. Slit lamp examination revealed no changes in the surface tissue. In addition, the cyclosporin containing castor oil emulsion, as hereinabove set forth in Examples 1A-1D, was also tested for ocular bioavailability in rabbits; and the therapeutic level of cyclosporin was found in the tissues of interest after dosage. Ding et al. go on to teach that this substantiates that cyclosporin in an ophthalmic delivery system is useful for treating dry eye.

0130

Art Unit: 1658 One of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would have been motivated to modify the invention of Ding et al., e.g., Example 1E, by making any composition (and method thereof) encompassed by the ranges disclosed in Ding et al. One of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would have been motivated to do so given the guidance provided by Ding et al., i.e., the amount of castor

motivated to do so given the guidance provided by Ding et al., i.e., the amount of castor oil in the emulsions is taught to be cyclosporin to castor oil is between 0.12 and 0.02, which, for 0.05% corresponds to 0.4% to 2.5% of castor oil (which encompasses 1.25%). See, e.g., col. 3. One of ordinary skill in the art, at the time the invention was made, would have had a reasonable expectation of success for doing so because 1.25% was known to be non-irritating as shown in Example 1D, because such modifications are routinely determined and optimized in the art through routine experimentation [see MPEP 2144.05 (I) regarding optimization of ranges] and because the active ingredients, cyclosporin A and castor oil were present at overlapping concentrations between the instant invention and the invention of Ding et al. [see MPEP 2144.05 (I) regarding overlapping ranges]. Moreover, differences in concentration or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is critical [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish unexpected results over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests both inside and outside the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02). Furthermore, one of ordinary skill in the art would have been motivated to determine adequate daily frequency of administration in order to find suitable administration

0131

regimes (e.g., twice a day.), one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would have had reasonable expectation of success given that the 0.1% containing cyclosporin emulsion was effective in treating KCS (see Examples).

Claim scope is not limited by claim language that suggests or makes optional but does not require steps to be performed, or by claim language that does not limit a claim to a particular structure. However, examples of claim language, although not exhaustive, that may raise a question as to the limiting effect of the language in a claim are:

- (A) "adapted to" or "adapted for" clauses;
- (B) "wherein" clauses; and
- (C) "whereby" clauses.

The determination of whether each of these clauses is a limitation in a claim depends on the specific facts of the case. In the instant case, the limitations ", [..] the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of cyclosporin A", "wherein the emulsion breaks down more quickly in the eye of a human, once administered to the eye of the human, thereby reducing vision distortion in the eye of the human as compare to an emulsion that contains only 50% as much castor oil", "wherein the ophthalmic emulsion, when administered to the eye of a human, demonstrates a reduction in adverse events in the human", "wherein the adverse events include side effects" and "wherein the emulsion is effective in increasing tear production in the human having KCS", it is noted that such functional effects would necessarily flow

from the compositions of Ding et al. and methods thereof which comprise administration of all the claimed components and amounts in the claimed method, as set forth above.

From the teaching of the reference, it is apparent that one of ordinary skill in the art would have had a reasonable expectation of success in producing the claimed invention. Therefore, the invention as a whole was prima facie obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made, as evidenced by the references, especially in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

Double Patenting

6. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory

double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to

http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-l.jsp.

7. Claims 37-61 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-8 of U.S. Patent No. 5,474,979. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because Ding et al. (US 5,474,979) claims pharmaceutical emulsions comprising of cyclosporine A, castor oil, Pemulen ® (crosslinked polyacrylate stabilizer), glycerine and water as instantly claimed (see claims 6-8 of Ding et al.) for topical application comprising to ocular tissue wherein the cyclosporine A is presents in an amount of between about 0.05 to and about 0.40% by weight (which encompasses about 0.05% cyclosporin A), castor oil from about 0.625% to about 5.0% (which encompasses 1.25% of castor oil), Pemulen ® at about 0.05%, and glycerin at about 2.2%. (see, e.g., claim 8). Additionally, a different emulsifier, i.e., polysorbate 80, is

0134

taught at about 1.0% (see also claim 8). The emulsion contains water as set forth in claims 6-8 of Ding et al. The specification of Ding et al. was used as dictionary and it was determined that the compositions were used to treat dry eye (KCS) and that the compositions encompassed Examples 1A-E, wherein 1E comprises all the components and ranges instantly claimed except for the castor oil, which is encompassed by the claimed ranges to cyclosporin to castor oil.

One of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would have been motivated to modify the invention of Ding et al. by making any compositions encompassed by the ranges taught by Ding et al. One of ordinary skill in the art would have been motivated to do so in order to create nonirritating emulsions of cyclosporin suitable for topical application to ocular tissue. One of ordinary skill in the art, at the time the invention was made, would have had a reasonable expectation of success for doing so because such modifications are routinely determined and optimized in the art through routine experimentation [see MPEP 2144.05 (I) regarding optimization of ranges] and because the active ingredients, cyclosporin A and castor oil were present at overlapping concentrations between the instant invention and the invention of Ding et al. [see MPEP 2144.05 (I) regarding overlapping ranges]. Moreover, differences in concentration or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is critical [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish unexpected results over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests both inside and outside the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range

Page 10

(MPEP 716.02). Furthermore, one of ordinary skill in the art would have been motivated to determine adequate daily frequency of administration (e.g., once, twice, thrice, etc.) in order to find suitable administration regimes, one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would have had reasonable expectation of success given that the 0.1% containing cyclosporin emulsion was effective in treating KCS (see Examples).

Claim scope is not limited by claim language that suggests or makes optional but does not require steps to be performed, or by claim language that does not limit a claim to a particular structure. However, examples of claim language, although not exhaustive, that may raise a question as to the limiting effect of the language in a claim are:

- (A) "adapted to" or "adapted for" clauses;
- (B) "wherein" clauses; and
- (C) "whereby" clauses.

The determination of whether each of these clauses is a limitation in a claim depends on the specific facts of the case. In the instant case, the limitations "wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating KCS", "wherein, when the topical ophthalmic emulsion is administered to an eye of a human, [..] the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of cyclosporin A", "wherein the emulsion breaks down more quickly in the eye of a human, once administered to the eye of the human, thereby reducing vision distortion in the eye of the human as compare to an emulsion that contains only 50% as much castor oil", "wherein the ophthalmic emulsion, when administered to the eye of a human,

demonstrates a reduction in adverse events in the human", "wherein the adverse events include side effects" and "wherein the emulsion is effective in increasing tear production in the human having KCS"; it is noted that such functional effects would necessarily flow from the compositions and methods claimed and exemplified by Ding et al. which comprise all the claimed components, amounts and methods as set forth above.

From the teaching of the reference, it is apparent that one of ordinary skill in the art would have had a reasonable expectation of success in producing the claimed invention. Therefore, the invention as a whole was prima facie obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made, as evidenced by the references, especially in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

8. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-60 of copending Application No. 13/961,168. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US '168 is drawn to a method which encompasses a method comprising topically administering to the eye of the human in need thereof an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer, water and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight.

The other claims in US '168 are also drawn to the corresponding methods.

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

0137

9. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-60 of copending Application No. 13/961,835. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US '835 is drawn to a method comprising topically administering to the eye of the human an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight.

The other claims in US '835 are also drawn to the corresponding methods.

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

10. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-61 of copending Application No. 13/967,163. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US' 163 is drawn to an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease. Thus, it inherently discloses a method of treating dry eye disease/increasing tear production (claim 37 of the instant application). The other claims in US '163 are also inherently drawn to the corresponding claimed methods. Moreover, <u>differences in concentration</u> or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is <u>critical</u> [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)].

0138

Furthermore, to establish **unexpected results** over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests <u>both inside and outside</u> the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

11. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-61 of copending Application No. 13/961,828. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US' 828 is drawn to an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease. Thus, it inherently discloses a method of treating dry eye disease/increasing tear production (claim 37 of the instant application). The other claims in US '828 are also inherently drawn to the corresponding claimed methods. Moreover, differences in concentration or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is critical [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish unexpected results over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests both inside and outside the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

Page 14

12. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-60 of copending Application No. 13/967,189. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US' 189 is drawn to an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease/increasing tear production. Thus, it inherently discloses a method of treating dry eye disease (claim 37 of the instant application). The other claims in US '189 are also inherently drawn to the corresponding claimed methods. Moreover, <u>differences in concentration</u> or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is <u>critical</u> [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish **unexpected results** over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests <u>both inside and outside</u> the

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-60 of copending Application No.
 13/961,808. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US' 808 is drawn to an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water,

Page 15

and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease. Thus, it inherently discloses a method of treating dry eye disease/increasing tear production (claim 37 of the instant application). The other claims in US '808 are also inherently drawn to the corresponding claimed methods. Moreover, <u>differences in concentration</u> or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is <u>critical</u> [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish **unexpected results** over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests <u>both inside and outside</u> the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

Statutory double patenting

14. A rejection based on double patenting of the "same invention" type finds its support in the language of 35 U.S.C. 101 which states that "whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process... may obtain a patent therefor..." (Emphasis added). Thus, the term "same invention," in this context, means an invention drawn to identical subject matter. See *Miller v. Eagle Mfg. Co.*, 151 U.S. 186 (1894); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Ockert*, 245 F.2d 467, 114 USPQ 330 (CCPA 1957).

A statutory type (35 U.S.C. 101) double patenting rejection can be overcome by canceling or amending the claims that are directed to the same invention so they are no

longer coextensive in scope. The filing of a terminal disclaimer <u>cannot</u> overcome a double patenting rejection based upon 35 U.S.C. 101.

15. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as claiming the same invention as that of claims 37-61 of copending Application No. 13/961,818. The claims are identical too each other, i.e., claim 37 in both applications are drawn to method of increasing tear production in the eye of a human, the method comprising topically administering to the eye of the human in need thereof an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer, water and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in increasing tear production. The other claims in US '818 are identical to the corresponding claims in the instant invention.

This is a <u>provisional</u> statutory double patenting rejection since the claims directed to the same invention have not in fact been patented.

Conclusion

16. No claim is currently allowed.

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.

17. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA whose telephone number is (571)272-2939. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 8:30-5:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Karlheinz R. Skowronek can be reached on (571)-272-9047. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/MARCELA M CORDERO GARCIA/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1658

MMCG 10/2013

	Application No.	Applicant(s)			
Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary	13/967,179	ACHEAMPONG ET AL.			
	Examiner	Art Unit			
	MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA	1658			
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO	personnel):				
(1) MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA.	(3)				
(2) <u>LAURA WINE</u> .	(4)				
Date of Interview: <u>9/27/2013</u> .					
Type: 🛛 Telephonic 🔲 Video Conference 🖾 Personal [copy given to: 🗌 applicant	applicant's representative]				
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: 🗌 Yes If Yes, brief description:	No.				
Issues Discussed 101 X112 102 X103 Others (For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detailed description of the discussion)					
Claim(s) discussed: <u>37 and 60</u> .					
Identification of prior art discussed: Ding et al. (US 5,474,9	1 <u>79)</u> .				
Substance of Interview (For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement was reached. Some topics may include: identification or clarification of a reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, arguments of any applied references etc)					
See Continuation Sheet.					
Applicant recordation instructions: It is not necessary for applicant to provide a separate record of the substance of interview.					
Examiner recordation instructions : Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised.					
X Attachment					
/MARCELA M CORDERO GARCIA/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1658					
L U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-413B (Rev. 8/11/2010) Interview	y Summary	Paper No. 20131007			
Continuation of Substance of Interview including description of the general nature of what was agreed to if an agreement was reached, or any other comments: Applicants' representative contacted Examiner to request an inperson interview to discuss the case and also indicated that Applicants would be willing to amend the trademark Pemulen in the claims for acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer (see attachment). This potential amendment was not deemed sufficient to make the claims allowable. During the in-person interview on 10/3/2013 the following attendees were present: Laura Wine, Debra Condino, Dr. Rhett Schiffman, Dr. Maysa Attar, and Examiner Cordero Garcia. Applicant's representatives described the backroung of dry eye disease, the process of arriving at the claimed invention and discussed: a) unexpected results, b) commercial success and c) long felt need. Further, the Ding et al. patent (US 5,474,979) was discussed with regards to its contents and relation to the claimed invention. With regards to the presented unexpected results, Examiner indicated that it would be necessary to include in a 37 CFR 1.32 declaration all the experimental conditions for the various clinical trials used in the 'unexpected results' evidence, in order to determine whether these clinical trials can be effectively used in the comparison of therapeutic effects of the cyclosporin compositions of Ding et al. with the claimed invention. Examiner also indicated that a first Office Action on the merits would be provided shortly after the interview since the proposed amendment would not obviate all rejections deemed necessary (see attached Office Action) and also briefly discussed potential statutory and non-statutory double patenting issues for the instant application. A courtesy draft of the Office Action for a related case was provided to Applicant's representatives.

Interview Agenda

U.S. Patent Application Nos. 13/967,189; 13/967,179; 13/967,163; and 13/967,168 – METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Examiner Marcela Cordero Garcia – (410) 262-3037

- Introduction
- Discussion of Claimed Subject Matter
 - Background on Dry Eye Disease
 - The Development and Innovation of the Claimed Formulation
- Presentation of Objective Evidence of Non-Obviousness
 - Unexpected Results
 - o Commercial Success
 - Long Felt Need/Failure of Others
- Brief Discussion of Prior Art
 - Ding (U.S. Patent No. 5,474,979)
- Discussion of Clarifying Amendments

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	13967179	ACHEAMPONG ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	MARCELA M CORDERO GARCIA	1658

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED					
Symbol Date Examine					

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED						
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner			
none	none	10/7/2013	MMCG			

SEARCH NOTES						
Search Notes	Date	Examiner				
STN search (attached)	10/7/2013	MMCG				
EAST search (attached)	10/7/2013	MMCG				
also ran PALM Inventor searchh	10/7/2013	MMCG				

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner

Г

Г

Part of Paper No. : 20131007

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE Application Number 13967179 Filing Date 2013-08-14 First Named Inventor ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW Art Unit 1653 Examiner Name TBD Attorney Docket Number 17618-US-BCON5-AP

U.S.PATENTS							
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	1	3278447		1966-10-11	Thomas McNicholas		
	2	4388229		1983-06-14	Cherng-Chyi Fu		
	3	4388307		1983-06-14	Thomas Cavanak		
	4	4614736		1986-09-30	Delevallee et al		
	5	4649047		1987-03-10	Renee Kaswan		
	6	4764503		1988-08-16	Roland Wenger		
	7	4814323		1989-03-21	Andrieu et al		
	8	4839342		1989-06-13	Renee Kaswan		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	AMPONG, ANI	DREW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name	TBD		
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BC	DN5-AP

9	4970076	1990-11-13	David Horrobin	
10	4990337	1991-02-05	Kurihara et al	
11	4996193	1991-02-26	Hewitt et al	
12	5047396	1991-09-10	Orban et al	
13	5051402	1991-09-24	Kurihara et al	
14	5053000	1991-10-01	Booth et al	
15	5286730	1994-02-15	Caufield et al	
16	5286731	1994-02-15	Caufield et al	
17	5294604	1994-03-15	Nussenblatt et al	
18	5296158	1994-03-22	MacGilp et al	
19	5342625	1994-08-30	Hauer et al	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	AMPONG, ANDF	REW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCO	N5-AP

20	5368854	1994-11-29	Donna Rennick	
21	5411952	1995-05-02	Renee Kaswan	
22	5424078	1995-06-13	Anthony Dziabo	
23	5474919	1995-12-12	Chartrain et al	
24	5474979	1995-12-12	Ding et al	U.S. Application No. 08/243,279 and its entire prosecution history**
25	5504068	1996-04-02	Komiya et al	
26	5540931	1996-07-30	Hewitt et al	
27	5543393	1996-08-06	Kim et al	
28	5589455	1996-12-31	Jong Woo	
29	5591971	1997-01-07	Shahar et al	
30	5614491	1997-03-25	Walch et al	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	AMPONG, AND	REW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCC	DN5-AP

31	5639724	1997-06-17	Thomas Cavanak	
32	5652212	1997-07-29	Cavanak et al	
33	5719123	1998-02-17	Morley et al	
34	5739105	1998-04-14	Kim et al	
35	5753166	1998-05-19	Dalton et al	
36	5766629	1998-06-16	Cho et al	
37	5798333	1998-08-25	Bernard Sherman	
38	5807820	1998-09-15	Elias et al	
39	5827822	1998-10-27	Floch'h et al	
40	5827862	1998-10-27	Yoshitaka Yamamura	
41	5834017	1998-11-10	Cho et al	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658			
Filing Date		2013-08-14				
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW				
Art Unit		1653				
Examiner Name TBD						
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP				

42	5843452	1998-12-01	Wiedmann et al	
43	5843891	1998-12-01	Bernard Sherman	
44	5858401	1999-01-12	Bhalani et al	
45	5866159	1999-02-02	Hauer et al	
46	5891846	1999-04-06	Ishida et al	
47	5916589	1999-06-29	Hauer et al	
48	5929030	1999-07-27	Hamied et al	
49	5951971	1999-09-14	Kawashima et al	
50	5962014	1999-10-05	Hauer et al	
51	5962017	1999-10-05	Hauer et al	
52	5962019	1999-10-05	Cho et al	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658		
Filing Date		2013-08-14			
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW			
Art Unit		1653			
Examiner Name TBD					
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP			
	UPD TI	INOUOU WAN			

53	5977066	1999-11-02	Thomas Cavanak	
54	5981479	1999-11-09	Ko et al	
55	5981607	1999-11-09	Ding et al	U.S. Application No. 09/008,924 and its entire prosecution history**
56	5998365	1999-12-07	Bernard Sherman	
57	6004566	1999-12-21	Friedman et al	
58	6007840	1999-12-28	Hauer et al	
59	6008191	1999-12-28	Amarjit Singh	
60	6008192	1999-12-28	Al-Razzak et al	
61	6022852	2000-02-08	Klokkers et al	
62	6024978	2000-02-15	Hauer et al	
63	6046163	2000-04-04	Stuchlik et al	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658			
Filing Date		2013-08-14				
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW				
Art Unit		1653				
Examiner Name TBD						
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP				

64	6057289	2000-05-02	Nirmal Mulye	
65	6159933	2000-12-12	Bernard Sherman	
66	6197335	2001-03-06	Bernard Sherman	
67	6254860	2001-07-03	Michael Garst	
68	6254885	2001-07-03	Cho et al	
69	6267985	2001-07-31	Chen et al	
70	6284268	2001-09-04	Mishra et al	
71	6294192	2001-09-25	Patel et al	
72	6306825	2001-10-23	Thomas Cavanak	
73	6323204	2001-11-27	James Burke	
74	6346511	2002-02-12	Singh et al	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658			
Filing Date		2013-08-14				
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, AN	DREW			
Art Unit		1653				
Examiner Name TBD						
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP				

75	6350442	2002-02-26	Michael Garst	
76	6413547	2002-07-02	Bennett et al	
77	6420355	2002-07-16	Richter et al	
78	6468968	2002-10-22	Cavanak et al	
79	6475519	2002-11-05	Meinzer et al	
80	6486124	2002-11-26	Olbrich et al	
81	6544953	2003-04-08	Tsuzuki et al	
82	6555526	2003-04-29	Toshihiko Matsuo	
83	6562873	2003-05-13	Olejnik et al	
84	6569463	2003-03-27	Patel et al	
85	6582718	2003-06-24	Yoichi Kawashima	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658			
Filing Date		2013-08-14				
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW				
Art Unit		1653				
Examiner Name TBD						
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP				

	86	6656460		2003-12-02	Benita et al	
	87	6872705		2005-03-29	Robert Lyons	
	88	7202209		2007-04-10	James N. Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,428 and its entire prosecution history**
	89	7276476		2007-10-02	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/181,187 and its entire prosecution history**
	90	7288520		2007-10-30	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/255,821 and its entire prosecution history**
	91	7297679		2007-11-20	James Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,178 and its entire prosecution history**
	92	7501393		2009-03-10	Tien et al	U.S. Application No. 11/161,218 and its entire prosecution history**
	93	8211855		2012-07-03	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/857,223 and its entire prosecution history**
	94	8288348		2012-10-16	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/917,448 and its entire prosecution history**
If you wis	h to add	additional U.S. Paten	it citatio	n information pl	ease click the Add button.	
			U.S.P		CATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658		
Filing Date		2013-08-14			
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW			
Art Unit		1653			
Examiner Name TBD					
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON5-AP			

1	20010003589	2001-06-14 Neuer et al		
2	20010014665	2001-08-16	Fischer et al	
3	20010036449	2001-11-01	Michael Garst	
4	20020012680	2002-01-31	Patel et al	
5	20020013272	2002-01-31	Cavanak et al	
6	20020016290	2002-02-07	Floc'h et al	
7	20020016292	2002-02-07	Richter et al	
8	20020025927	2002-02-28	Olbrich et al	
9	20020045601	2002-04-18	Yoichi Kawashima	
10	20020107183	2002-08-08	Petszulat et al	
11	20020119190	2002-08-29 Meinzer et al		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658	
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor	ACHE	AMPONG, AND	REW	
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name	ТВО			
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCC	DN5-AP	

12	20020165134	2002-11-07	Richter et al	
13	20030021816	2003-01-30	Kang et al	
14	20030044452	2003-03-06	Ryuji Ueno	
15	20030055028	2003-03-20 Stergiopoulos et al		
16	20030059470	2003-03-27 Rainer Muller		
17	20030060402	2003-03-27	Cavanak et al	
18	20030087813	2003-05-08	Or et al	
19	20030104992	2003-06-05	Or et al	
20	20030108626	2003-06-12	Benita et al	
21	20030109425	2003-06-12	Or et al	
22	20030109426	2003-06-12	Or et al	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	AMPONG, AND	DREW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name	TBD		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BC0	DN5-AP

23	20030133984	2003-07-17	Ambuhl et al	
24	20030143250	2003-07-31	Hauer et al	
25	20030147954	2003-08-07	Yang et al	
26	20030166517	2003-09-04 Fricker et al		
27	20050014691	2005-01-20	Bakhit et al	
28	20050059583	2005-03-17	Andrew Acheampong	U.S. Application No. 10/927,857 and its entire prosecution history**
29	20070015691	2007-01-18	James Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,409 and its entire prosecution history**
30	20070027072	2007-02-01	Tien et al	
31	20070087962	2007-04-19	Tien et al	
32	20070149447	2007-06-28	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/679,934 and its entire prosecution history**
33	20070299004	2007-12-27 Acheampong et al		U.S. Application No. 11/897,177 and its entire prosecution history**

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658		
Filing Date		2013-08-14			
First Named Inventor	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW				
Art Unit		1653			
Examiner Name	TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCO	N5-AP		

	34	20080039378		2008-02-14	Graham et al	U.S. Application No. 11/781,095 and its entire prosecution history**			
	35	20080070834		2008-03-20	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/940,652 and its entire prosecution history**			
	36	20080146497		2008-06-19	Graham et al	U.S. Application No. 11/858,200 and its entire prosecution history**			
	37	20080207495		2008-08-28	Graham et al	U.S. Application No. 12/035,698 and its entire prosecution history**			
	38	20090131307		2009-05-21	Tien et al	U.S. Application No. 12/361,335 and its entire prosecution history**			
	39	20100279951		2010-11-04	Morgan et al	U.S. Application No. 12/771,952 and its entire prosecution history**			
	40	20110009339		2011-01-13	Rhett Schiffman	U.S. Application No. 12/759,431 and its entire prosecution history**			
	41	20110294744		2011-12-01	Morgan et al	U.S. Application No. 13/115,764 and its entire prosecution history**			
	42	20120270805		2012-10-25	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 13/536,479 and its entire prosecution history**			
	43	20130059796		2013-03-07	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 13/649,287 and its entire prosecution history**			
If you wis	h to add a	dditional U.S. Publis	hed Ap	plication citation	n information please click the Ad	d button.			
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	AMPONG, AND	REW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name	TBD		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCO	N5-AP

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code²i	Kind Code⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T5
	1	19810655	DE		1999-09-16	Eberhard-Karis- Universitat Tubingen Universitatskl		
	2	0471293	EP		1992-02-19	ABBOTT LABORATORIES		
	3	0547229	EP		1993-01-07	LLT Institute Co., Ltd.		
	4	0760237	EP		1997-03-05	Cipla Limited		
	5	1995-031211	WO		1995-11-23	Allergan Inc.		
	6	2000-000179	WO		2000-01-06	Won Jin Biopharma Co., Ltd		
	7	2001-032142	WO		2001-05-10	Cipla Limited		
	8	2001-041671	WO		2001-06-14	Transneuronix, Inc.		
	9	2002-009667	WO		2002-02-07	Pharmasol GMBH		
	10	2002-049603	WO		2002-06-27	LG Household & Health Care Ltd.		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDRE	W
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON5	5-AP

	11	2003-030834	wo		2003-04-17	Enanta Pharmaceuticals, Inc.				
	12	2003-053405	WO		2003-07-03	Yissum Research Development Company o the Hebrew	f			
If you wis	h to ac	d additional Foreign P	atent Document	citation	i information pl	lease click the Add butto	n	1		
	_	-	NON-PATE	NT LITE	ERATURE DO	CUMENTS				
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	 Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published. 								
	1	ABDULRAZIK, M. ET AL Ocular Distribution of To	ABDULRAZIK, M. ET AL, Ocular Delivery of Cyclosporin A II. Effect of Submicron Emulsion's Surface Charge on Dcular Distribution of Topical Cyclosporin A, S.T.P. Pharma Sciences, Dec. 2001, 427-432, 11(6)							
	2	ACHEAMPONG, ANDR Systemic Blood Followin	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Cyclosporine Distribution into the Conjunctiva, Cornea, Lacrimal Gland and Systemic Blood Following Topical Dosing of Cyclosporine to Rabbit, Dog and Human eyes, 1996, 179							
	3	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Cyclosporine Distribution Into The Conjunctiva, Cornea, Lacrimal Gland, and Systemic Blood Following Topical Dosing of Cyclosporine to Rabbit, Dog, and Human Eyes, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol., 1998, 1001-1004, 438								
	4	ACHEAMPONG, ANDR Albino Rabbits and Beag	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Distribution of Cyclosporin A in Ocular Tissues After Topical Administration to Albino Rabbits and Beagle Dogs, Current Eye Research, 1999, 91-103, 18(2)							
	5	AKPEK, ESEN KARAMU Atopic Keratoconjunctivi	AKPEK, ESEN KARAMURSEL ET AL, A Randomized Trial of Topical Cyclosporin 0.05% in Topical Steroid-Resistant Atopic Keratoconjunctivitis, Ophthalmology, 2004, 476-482, 111							
	6	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, P 991-995, 438	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, Preclinical Safety Studies of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 991-995, 438							
	7	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, S of the European Society	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, Safety Assessment of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Rabbits and Dogs, XIth Congress of the European Society of Ophthalmology, 1997, 25-28, 1-5, Soc. Ophthalmol Eur., HU							

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	AMPONG, AN	DREW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name	TBD		
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BC	ON5-AP

8	ARDIZZONE, SANDRO ET AL, A Practical Guide to the Management of Distal Ulcerative Colitis, Drugs, 1998, 519-542, 55(4)	
9	BANIC, MARKO ET AL, Effect of Cyclosporine in a Murine Model of Experimental Colitis, Digestive Diseases and Sciences, June 2002, 1362-1368, 47(6)	
10	BONINI, S. ET AL, Vernal Keratoconjunctivitis, Eye, 2004, 345-351, 18	
11	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Enhanced Delivery of Ganciclovir to the Brain Through the Use of Redox Targeting, Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, Apr 1994, 817-823, 38(4)	
12	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Intravenous and Oral Pharmacokinetic Evaluation of a 2-Hydroxypropyl-ß-cyclodextrin- Based Formulation of Carbamazepine in the Dog: Comparison with Commercially Available Tablets and Suspensions, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, March 1997, 335-339, 86(3)	
13	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Preparation, Characterization, and Anesthetic Properties of 2-Hydroxypropyl-ß- cyclodextrin Complexes of Pregnanolone and Pregnenolone in Rat and Mouse, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, October 1995, 1154-1159, 84(10)	
14	BRINKMEIER, THOMAS ET AL, Pyodermatitis-Pyostomatitis Vegetans: A Clinical Course of Two Decades with Response to Cyclosporine and Low-Dose Prednisolone, Acta Derm Venereol, 2001, 134-136, 81	
15	CASTILLO, JOSE M. BENITEZ DEL ET AL, Influence of Topical Cyclosporine A and Dissolvent on Corneal Epithelium Permeability of Fluorescein, Documenta Ophthalmologica, 1995, 49-55, 91	
16	CHEEKS, LISA ET AL, Influence of Vehicle and Anterior Chamber Protein Concentration on Cyclosporine Penetration Through the Isolated Rabbit Cornea, Current Eye Research, 1992, 641-649, 11(7)	
17	Database WPI Week 200044, Derwent Pub. Ltd., London, GB; An 2000-492678 & JP2000/143542, 2000, 2 Pages	
18	DING, SHULIN ET AL, Cyclosporine Ophthalmic O/W emulsion: Formulation and Emulsion Characterization, Pharm Res, 1997, 1 page, 14 (11)	

Г

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, AND	REW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCC	N5-AP

19	DONNENFELD, ERIC D., The Economics Of Using Restasis, Ophthalmology Management, 10/2003, 3 pages, US	
20	DROSOS, A. A. ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine-A Therapy for Primary Sjogren's Syndrome, Ter. Arkh., 1998, 77-80, 60(4)	
21	DROSOS, A.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Therapy in Patients with Primary Sjogren's Syndrome: Results at One Year, Scand J Rheumatology, 1986, 246-249, 61	
22	EISEN, DRORE ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine for Oral Mucosal Disorders, J Am Acad Dermatol, Dec. 1990, 1259-1264, 23	
23	EPSTEIN, JOEL ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine in a Bioadhesive for Treatment of Oral Lichenoid Muscosal Reactions, Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral, 1996, 532-536, 82	
24	ERDMANN, S. ET AL, Pemphigus Vulgaris Der Mund- Und Kehlkopfschleimhaut Pemphigus Vulgaris of the Oral Mucosa and the Larynx, H+G Zeitschrift Fuer Hautkrankheiten, 1997, 283-286, 72(4)	
25	FDA Concludes Restasis (Cyclosporine) Not Effective for Dry Eye (6/18/1999). Accessed online at http://www. dryeyeinfo.org/Restasis_Cyclosporine.htm on 8/14/09. 1 Page	
26	GAETA, G.M. ET AL, Cyclosporin Bioadhesive Gel in the Topical Treatment of Erosive Oral Lichen Planus, International Journal of Immunopathology and Pharmacology, 1994, 125-132, 7(2)	
27	GIPSON, ILENE ET AL, Character of Ocular Surface Mucins and Their Alteration in Dry Eye Disease, The Ocular Surface, April 2004, 131-148, 2(2)	
28	GREMSE, DAVID ET AL, Ulcerative Colitis in Children, Pediatr Drugs, 2002, 807-815, 4(12)	
29	GUNDUZ, KAAN ET AL, Topical Cyclosporin Treatment of Keratoconjunctivitis Sicca in Secondary Sjogren's Syndrome, Acta Ophthalmologica, 1994, 438-442, 72	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, AND	DREW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BC0	DN5-AP

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.M.C.G./ http://web.archive.org/web/2001030625323/http://www.surfactant.co.kr/surfactants/pegester.html, 2001, 6 Pages, 30 retrieved on 7/05/2008 HUNTER, P.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Applied Topically to the Recipient Eye Inhibits Corneal Graft Rejection, Clin Exp 31 Immunol, 1981, 173-177, 45 JUMAA, MUHANNAD ET AL, Physicochemical Properties and Hemolytic Effect of Different Lipid Emulsion 32 Formulations Using a Mixture of Emulsifiers, Pharmaceutica Acta Helvetiae, 1999, 293-301, 73 KANAI, A. ET AL, The Effect on the Cornea of Alpha Cyclodextrin Vehicle for Eye Drops, Transplantation Proceedings, 33 \square Febraury 1989, 3150-3152, Vol. 21 KANPOLAT, AYFER ET AL, Penetration of Cyclosporin A into the Rabbit Cornea and Aqueous Humor after Topical 34 Drop and Collagen Shield Administration, Cornea/External Disease, April 1994, 119-122, 20(2) KAUR, RABINDER ET AL, Solid Dispersions of Drugs in Polyocyethylene 40 Stearate: Dissolution Rates and Physico-35 Chemical Interactions, Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, December 1979, 48P KUWANO, MITSUAKI ET AL, Cyclosporine A Formulation Affects Its Ocular Distribution in Rabbits, Pharmaceutical 36 Research, January 2002, 108-111, 19(1) Lambert Technologies Corp. Material Safety Data Sheet for LUMULSE ™ POE-40 MS KP, last revision 8/22/2003. 3 37 pages LEIBOVITZ, Z. ET AL., Our Experience In Processing Maize (Corn) Germ Oil, Journal Of The American Oil Chemists 38 \square Society, 02/1983, 395-399, 80 (2), US LIXIN, XIE ET AL, Effect Of Cyclosporine A Delivery System in Corneal Transplantation, Chinese Medical Journal, 39 2002, 110-113, 115 (1), US 40 LOPATIN, D.E., Chemical Compositions and Functions of Saliva, 8/24/2001, 31 Pages

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, AND	DREW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BC0	DN5-AP

41	LYONS, R.T. ET AL, Influence of Three Emulsion Formulation Parameters on the Ocular Bioavailability of Cyclosporine A in Albino Rabbits, Am Assoc Pharm Sci, 2000, 1 Page, 2(4)	
42	PEDERSEN, ANNE MARIE ET AL, Primary Sjogren's Syndrome: Oral Aspects on Pathogenesis, Diagnostic Criteria, Clinical Features and Approaches for Therapy, Expert Opin Pharma, 2001, 1415-1436, 2(9)	
43	PHILLIPS, THOMAS ET AL, Cyclosporine Has a Direct Effect on the Differentiation of a Mucin-Secreting Cell Line, Journal of Cellular Physiology, 2000, 400-408, 184	
44	PRESENT, D.H. ET AL, Cyclosporine and Other Immunosuppressive Agents: Current and Future Role in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 627-630, 88(5)	
45	Restasis ® Product Information Sheet, Allergan, Inc., 2009, 5 Pages	
46	Restasis® Increasing Tear Production, Retrieved on 08/14/2009, http://www.restasisprofessional.com/_clinical/ clinical_increasing.htm 3 pages	
47	ROBINSON, N.A. ET AL, Desquamative Gingivitis: A Sign of Mucocutaneous Disorders - a Review, Australian Dental Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)	
48	RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7	
49	SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107	
50	SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106	
51	SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, Cyclosporine Enemas for Treatment-Resistant, Mildly to Moderately Active, Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 640-645, 88(5)	

Γ

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, AN	DREW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BC	ON5-AP

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.M.C.G./

52	SCHWAB, MATTHIAS ET AL, Pharmacokinetic Considerations in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Clin Pharm, 2001, 723-751, 60(10)	
53	SECCHI, ANTONIO ET AL, Topical Use of Cyclosporine in the Treatment of Vernal Keratoconjunctivitis, American Journal of Ophthalmology, December 1990, 641-645, 110	
54	SMALL, DAVE ET AL, The Ocular Pharmacokinetics of Cyclosporine in Albino Rabbits and Beagle Dogs, Ocular Drug Delivery and Metabolism, 1999, 54	
55	SMALL, DAVID ET AL, Blood Concentrations of Cyclosporin A During Long-Term Treatment With Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsions in Patients with Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 2002, 411-418, 18(5)	
56	SMILEK, DAWN ET AL, A Single Amino Acid Change in a Myelin Basic Protein Peptide Confers the Capacity to Prevent Rather Than Induce Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., Nov 1991, 9633-9637, 88	
57	STEPHENSON, MICHELLE, The Latest Uses Of Restasis, Review Of Ophthalmology, 12/30/2005, 7 Pages, US	
58	STEVENSON, DARA ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsion in the Treatment of Moderate- to-Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 967-974, 107	
59	TESAVIBUL, N. ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine A (CsA) for Ocular Surface Abnormalities in Graft Versus Host Disease Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1996, S1026, 37(3)	
60	The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 7/7/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages	
61	TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US	
62	TSUBOTA, KAZUO ET AL, Use of Topical Cyclosporin A in a Primary Sjogren's Syndrome Mouse Model, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Aug. 1998, 1551-1559, 39(9)	

Т

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANI	DREW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BC	DN5-AP

	63	VAN DER REIJDEN, WILLY ET AL, Treatment of Oral Dryness Related Complaints (Xerostomia) in Sjogren's Syndrome, Ann Rheum Dis, 1999, 465-473, 58	
	64	WINTER, T.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Retention Enemas in Refractory Distal Ulcerative Colitis and 'Pouchitis', Scand J Gastroenterol, 1993, 701-704, 28	
	65	U.S. Pending Application: 13/967,189 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	66	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,818 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	67	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,828 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	68	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,835 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	69	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,808 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	70	U.S. Pending Application: 13/967,163 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	71	U.S. Pending Application: 13/967,168 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	72	U.S. Re-Examination Application: 90/009,944 Filed on August, 27, 2011	
If you v	ish to a	dd additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967179	13967179 - GAU: 1658
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, AND	REW
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Numbe	ər	17618-US-BCO	N5-AP

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /M.M.C.G./

EXAMINER SIGNATURE						
Examiner Signature	/Marcela Cordero Garcia/	Date Considered	10/07/2013			
*EXAMINER: Initial if citation if not in confo	*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.					
¹ See Kind Codes of USPT Standard ST.3). ³ For Jap ⁴ Kind of document by the	O Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO GOV</u> or MPEP 901. anese patent documents, the indication of the year of the r appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under V	04. ² Enter office that issued the docume eign of the Emperor must precede the se VIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Appli	ent, by the two-letter code (WIPO rial number of the patent document cant is to place a check mark here			

if English language translation is attached.

Receipt date: 09/11/2013	Application Number		13967179	13967179 -	· GAU: 1658			
	Filing Date		2013-08-14					
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	ACHE	EAMPONG, ANDREW					
STATEMENT BT APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CER 1 99)	Art Unit		1653					
	Examiner Name	TBD	3D					
	Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON	5-AP				

CERTIFICATION	STATEMENT
---------------	-----------

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

** Signature indicates consideration of publication and file history. The Examiner has access to these materials through the PTO computer systems. If additional copies are desired, please notify the Applicants through their attorneys.

See attached certification statement.

Fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

None

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Laura L. Wine/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2013-09-11
Name/Print	Laura L. Wine	Registration Number	68,681

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S3	377	cyclosporin same castor	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	ON	2013/10/04 16:09
S4	12	cyclosporin same castor same polysorbate same pemulen	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	ON	2013/10/05 09:54
S5	19	cyclosporin same "0.05" same castor same "1.25"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	ON	2013/10/05 09:59
S6	89	cyclosporin same castor same polysorbate	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	ON	2013/10/05 10:21
S7	4	cyclosporin same castor same polysorbate same pemulen same hydroxide	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	ON	2013/10/05 10:21
S8	104	"5474979"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	ON	2013/10/05 12:06
S 9	2	"5474979".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	ON	2013/10/05 12:06

10/7/2013 2:09:53 PM

Connecting via Winsock to STN at stnc.cas.org on port 23

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x LOGINID:SSSPTA1654MCG PASSWORD: TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2 * * * * * * * * * * Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * * * Instructor-led and on-demand STN training options available NEWS 1 FEB 1 from CAS Get the Latest Version of STN Express, Version 8.5.1! NEWS 2 MAY 23 3 DEC 10 New SDI STANDARD Option Streamlines SDI Set-ups on STN NEWS NEWS 4 JAN 17 Cooperative Patent Classification (CPC) Search and Display Capabilities Now Available in CA/CAplus Family of Databases and USPAT Databases on STN NEWS JAN 23 INPADOC: CPC Backfile Data Now Available 5 NEWS JAN 28 Reloaded MEDLINE on STN 6 Now Includes 2013 MeSH Vocabulary and New Fields NEWS 7 JAN 31 INPADOC Databases Enhanced with Calculated Expiration Dates NEWS 8 JAN 31 INPADOC Enhanced with Citing Patent Information NEWS 9 JAN 31 INPAFAMDB Enhanced with Patent Family Counts NEWS 10 FEB 6 Enhancements to COMPENDEX NEWS 11 FEB 22 2013 MARPAT Backfile Expansion Update NEWS 12 MAR 06 Derwent World Patents Index (DWPI) New Coverage - Indonesia NEWS 13 MAR 11 JAPIO Will No Longer Be Updated from March 2013 Onwards NEWS 14 MAR 22 Cooperative Patent Classification (CPC) Added to USPATOLD on STN NEWS 15 MAR 25 SciSearch on STN Now Includes New Fields Find Grant Information More Easily Embase Alert (EMBAL) Enhanced with Articles-in-Press Content NEWS 16 APR 29 and Optimized for Use as a Companion Database for Embase Derwent WPI: The New Cooperative Patent Classification Is NEWS 17 APR 30 Now Available NEWS 18 MAY 21 STN Updated to Reflect Streamlining of CAS Roles NEWS 19 MAY 24 CABA Has Been Reloaded on May 24, 2013 NEWS 20 MAY 28 STN Adds Indian Patent Full Text File - INFULL NEWS 21 JUL 09 TULSA and TULSA2 were reloaded on July 8, 2013 NEWS 22 JUL 15 New IFIALL Database on STN Increases US Patent Retrieval Capabilities Find the Most Comprehensive and Timely Results When Searching JUL 24 NEWS 23 the Newly Enhanced Embase Alert(TM) together with Embase(TM) NEWS 24 JUL 31 New PV Cluster on STN(R) Simplifies Pharmacovigilance Alerting and Searching NEWS 25 AUG 09 DWPI Manual Code Revision - submit your suggestions NEWS 26 AUG 15 PCTFULL documents with Chinese, Japanese, or Korean as filing language have English machine translations NEWS 27 The 2013 Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China AUG 16 is Now Available on STN NEWS 28 SEP 10 CAS Expands Coverage of Philippines Patents NEWS 29 SEP 13 STN on the Web Enhanced with Updated Structure and BLAST Plug-ins NEWS 30 SEP 24 Emtree Thesaurus Updated in Embase NEWS 31 SEP 27 Application Numbers for U.S. Patents in CA/CAplus and USPATFUL/USPAT2 Enhanced with U.S. Series Code Information

NEWS 32 OCT 04 Impacts of U.S. Government Shutdown on STN Databases

NEWS EXPRESS 23 MAY 2012 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.5.1, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 22 JULY 2013.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items NEWS TRAINING Find instructor-led and self-directed training opportunities

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN customer agreement. This agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design, implementation of commercial gateways, or use of CAS and STN data in the building of commercial products is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:10:54 ON 07 OCT 2013

=> (cyclosporin or cyclosporine) (10a) ("castor oil") (10a) polysorbate THIS COMMAND NOT AVAILABLE IN THE CURRENT FILE Some commands only work in certain files. For example, the EXPAND command can only be used to look at the index in a file which has an index. Enter "HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>) for a list of commands which can be used in this file.

=> file biosis embase medline pubmed 'PUBMED' IS NOT A VALID FILE NAME Enter "HELP FILE NAMES" at an arrow prompt (=>) for a list of files that are available. If you have requested multiple files, you can specify a corrected file name or you can enter "IGNORE" to continue accessing the remaining file names entered. ENTER A FILE NAME OR (IGNORE):ignore COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

			ENTRY	SESSION
FULL	ESTIMATED	COST	2.16	2.16

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 14:16:25 ON 07 OCT 2013 Copyright (c) 2013 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 14:16:25 ON 07 OCT 2013 Copyright (c) 2013 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:16:25 ON 07 OCT 2013

ile biosis embase medline caplus		
IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
ESTIMATED COST	3.67	5.83
	ile biosis embase medline caplus IN U.S. DOLLARS ESTIMATED COST	ile biosis embase medline caplus IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE ENTRY ESTIMATED COST 3.67

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 14:16:34 ON 07 OCT 2013 Copyright (c) 2013 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 14:16:34 ON 07 OCT 2013 Copyright (c) 2013 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:16:34 ON 07 OCT 2013

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:16:34 ON 07 OCT 2013 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2013 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS) => (cyclosporin or cyclosporine) (10a) ("castor oil") (10a) polysorbate L112 (CYCLOSPORIN OR CYCLOSPORINE) (10A) ("CASTOR OIL") (10A) POLYSOR BATE => d ibib abs total hitseq ANSWER 1 OF 12 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2013 The Thomson Corporation on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:456121 BIOSIS DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200600453000 TITLE: Stable bioavailability of cyclosporin A, regardless of food intake, from soft gelatin capsules containing a new self-nanoemulsifying formulation. Yang, S. G.; Kim, D. D.; Chung, S. J.; Shim, C. K. [Reprint AUTHOR(S): Author] CORPORATE SOURCE: Seoul Natl Univ, Coll Pharm, Dept Pharmaceut, San 56-1, Shinlim Dong, Seoul 151742, South Korea shimck@snu.ac.kr SOURCE: International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, (MAY 2006) Vol. 44, No. 5, pp. 233-239. ISSN: 0946-1965. DOCUMENT TYPE: Article English LANGUAGE: ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 13 Sep 2006 Last Updated on STN: 13 Sep 2006

Aim: We recently succeeded in preparing soft gelatin capsules containing a AB new self-nanoemulsifying formulation consisting of cyclosporin A (CsA), triacetin, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polysorbate 20, medium chain triglycerides and medium chain mono- and diglycerides. The soft capsules containing the new formulation exhibited a significantly improved physical stability in terms of the appearance of the gelatin capsule shells and the composition of the fill mass during long-term storage, compared to commercially available soft capsules containing CsA, in which ethanol was employed as a cosolvent of CsA. In the present study, the influence of a fat-rich meal on the bioavailability of CsA from the soft capsule containing the new formulation (test drug) was evaluated and the results compared to those obtained with a representative soft capsule of CsA. Volunteers and methods: A randomized, open-label, 3-way crossover study was performed in the test capsules and reference soft capsules, in a fasted state or after a fat-rich breakfast. 18 healthy male volunteers received a single dose of the reference formulation (Neoral, Novartis AG, Basel, Switzerland) or test formulation (2 capsules each, 200 mg as CsA) with 240 ml of water with a 1-week washout period between the treatments, after a fat-rich (670 kcal, 45 g fat) breakfast (for the test drug, Treatment A; for the reference drug, Treatment B) or a 12-h fasting (for the test drug, Treatment Q. Serial blood samples, collected over a 24-h period after the administration, were assayed for blood CsA concentrations using a specific monoclonal radioimmunoassay. Results: The differences in bioavailability parameters (i.e., AUC(0-24h), AUC(0-infinity) and C-max) between the treatments were within the range of 80 - 125% of the reference treatment. An analysis of variance (ANOVA) revealed no significant differences (p > 0.05) between subjects, formulations or periods. The 90% confidence intervals (CI) indicated that the differences between the treatments (Treatments A and B, Treatments A and Q were also within the criteria. Conclusion: These results indicate that the bioavailability of CsA from the test drug is equivalent to reference in the fed state, and is likely to be less influenced by a fat-rich meal. Therefore, the new formulation of CsA using triacetin

	appears to have using a volati	e an advantage over the commercial soft capsules of CsA le cosolvent such as ethanol.
L1	ANSWER 2 OF 12 reserved on STI	EMBASE COPYRIGHT (c) 2013 Elsevier B.V. All rights N
ACCES	SSION NUMBER:	2006216678 EMBASE
TITLE	5:	Stable bioavailability of cyclosporin A, regardless of food intake, from soft gelatin capsules containing a new self-nanoemulsifying formulation.
AUTHC	DR:	Yang, S.G.; Kim, D.D.; Chung, S.J.; Shim, CK., Dr. (correspondence)
CORPC)RATE SOURCE:	Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, College of Pharmacy, Seoul National University, San 56-1, Shinlim-dong, Kwanak-gu, Seoul 151-742, Korea, Republic of. shimck@snu.ac.kr
AUTHC	DR:	Shim, CK., Dr. (correspondence)
CORPO	DRATE SOURCE:	Department of Pharmaceutics, College of Pharmacy, Seoul National University, San 56-1, Shinlim-dong, Kwanak-gu, Seoul 151-742, Korea, Republic of. shimck@snu.ac.kr
SOURC	CE:	International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, (May 2006) Vol. 44, No. 5, pp. 233-239. Refs: 22 ISSN: 0946-1965 CODEN: ICTHEK
COUNT	CRY:	Germany
DOCUM	MENT TYPE:	Journal; Article
FILE	SEGMENT:	 030 Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology 037 Drug Literature Index 038 Adverse Reactions Titles
LANGU	JAGE:	English
SUMMA	ARY LANGUAGE:	English
ENTRY	Z DATE:	Entered Embase: 30 May 2006
		Last Updated on Embase: 6 Sep 2007
AB	Aim: We recent new self-nanoer triacetin, poly	ly succeeded in preparing soft gelatin capsules containing a mulsifying formulation consisting of cyclosporin A (CsA), yoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polysorbate 20,

medium chain triglycerides and medium chain mono- and diglycerides. The soft capsules containing the new formulation exhibited a significantly improved physical stability in terms of the appearance of the gelatin capsule shells and the composition of the fill mass during long-term storage, compared to commercially available soft capsules containing CsA, in which ethanol was employed as a cosolvent of CsA. In the present study, the influence of a fat-rich meal on the bioavailability of CsA from the soft capsule containing the new formulation (test drug) was evaluated and the results compared to those obtained with a representative soft capsule of CsA. Volunteers and methods: A randomized, open-label, 3-way crossover study was performed in the test capsules and reference soft capsules, in a fasted state or after a fat-rich breakfast. 18 healthy male volunteers received a single dose of the reference formulation (Neoral, Novartis AG, Basel, Switzerland) or test formulation (2 capsules each, 200 mg as CsA) with 240 ml of water with a 1-week washout period between the treatments, after a fat-rich (670 kcal, 45 q fat) breakfast (for the test drug, Treatment A; for the reference drug, Treatment B) or a 12-h fasting (for the test drug, Treatment C). Serial blood samples, collected over a 24-h period after the administration, were assayed for blood CsA concentrations using a specific monoclonal radioimmunoassay. Results: The differences in bioavailability parameters (i.e., AUC0-24h, AUC0- ∞ and Cmax) between the treatments were within the range of 80-125% of the reference treatment. An analysis of variance (ANOVA) revealed no significant differences (p > 0.05) between subjects, formulations or periods. The 90% confidence intervals (CI) indicated that the differences between the treatments (Treatments A and B, Treatments A and C) were also within the criteria. Conclusion: These results indicate that the

bioavailability of CsA from the test drug is equivalent to reference in the fed state, and is likely to be less influenced by a fat-rich meal. Therefore, the new formulation of CsA using triacetin appears to have an advantage over the commercial soft capsules of CsA using a volatile cosolvent such as ethanol. .COPYRGT. 2006 Dustri-Verlag Dr. K. Feistle. MEDLINE ® on STN L1 ANSWER 3 OF 12 2006296965 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 16724578 TITLE: Stable bioavailability of cyclosporin A, regardless of food intake, from soft gelatin capsules containing a new self-nanoemulsifying formulation. AUTHOR: Yang S G; Kim D D; Chung S J; Shim C K CORPORATE SOURCE: Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences and College of Pharmacy, Seoul National University, Seoul, Korea. International journal of clinical pharmacology and SOURCE: therapeutics, (2006 May) Vol. 44, No. 5, pp. 233-9. Journal code: 9423309. ISSN: 0946-1965. L-ISSN: 0946-1965. PUB. COUNTRY: Germany: Germany, Federal Republic of Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DOCUMENT TYPE: (RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIAL) (CLINICAL TRIAL) LANGUAGE: English FILE SEGMENT: MEDLINE; Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: 200707 Entered STN: 27 May 2006 ENTRY DATE: Last Updated on STN: 12 Dec 2006 Entered Medline: 20 Jul 2007

AB AIM: We recently succeeded in preparing soft gelatin capsules containing a new self-nanoemulsifying formulation consisting of cyclosporin A (CsA), triacetin, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polysorbate 20, medium chain triglycerides and medium chain mono- and diglycerides. The soft capsules containing the new formulation exhibited a significantly improved physical stability in terms of the appearance of the gelatin capsule shells and the composition of the fill mass during long-term storage, compared to commercially available soft capsules containing CsA, in which ethanol was employed as a cosolvent of CsA. In the present study, the influence of a fat-rich meal on the bioavailability of CsA from the soft capsule containing the new formulation (test drug) was evaluated and the results compared to those obtained with a representative soft capsule of CsA.

VOLUNTEERS AND METHODS: A randomized, open-label, 3-way crossover study was performed in the test capsules and reference soft capsules, in a fasted state or after a fat-rich breakfast. 18 healthy male volunteers received a single dose of the reference formulation (Neoral, Novartis AG, Basel, Switzerland) or test formulation (2 capsules each, 200 mg as CsA) with 240 ml of water with a 1-week washout period between the treatments, after a fat-rich (670 kcal, 45 g fat) breakfast (for the test drug, Treatment A; for the reference drug, Treatment B) or a 12-h fasting (for the test drug, Treatment C). Serial blood samples, collected over a 24-h period after the administration, were assayed for blood CsA concentrations using a specific monoclonal radioimmunoassay.

RESULTS: The differences in bioavailability parameters (i.e., AUC(0-24h), AUC(0-infinity) and C(max)) between the treatments were within the range of 80-125% of the reference treatment. An analysis of variance (ANOVA) revealed no significant differences (p > 0.05) between subjects, formulations or periods. The 90% confidence intervals (CI) indicated that the differences between the treatments (Treatments A and B, Treatments A and C) were also within the criteria.

CONCLUSION: These results indicate that the bioavailability of CsA from the test drug is equivalent to reference in the fed state, and is likely to be less influenced by a fat-rich meal. Therefore, the new formulation of CsA using triacetin appears to have an advantage over the commercial soft capsules of CsA using a volatile cosolvent such as ethanol.

ANSWER 4 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN L1 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2013:569214 CAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 158:545244 TITLE: Topical oil-in-water emulsion compositions for enhancing nail health comprising immunomodulator such as cyclosporine INVENTOR(S): Walt, John G. Allergan, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 115pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.					KIN) D.	ATE		APPLICATION NO.							DATE			
	WO	2013	0524	 24		 A2	2	0130	 411	W	0 20	 12-U	 S583	 33		2	0121	001		
		W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BN,	BR,	BW,	BY,		
			ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CL,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,		
			EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,		
			JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KΜ,	KN,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,		
			MA,	MD,	ME,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	ΜZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	ΝZ,	OM,		
			PA,	ΡE,	PG,	PH,	PL,	ΡT,	QA,	RO,	RS,	RU,	RW,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,		
			SL,	SM,	SΤ,	SV,	SY,	ΤH,	ΤJ,	ΤM,	ΤN,	ΤR,	ΤT,	ΤΖ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,		
			VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ΖW													
		RW:	AL,	ΑT,	ΒE,	ΒG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	ΕE,	ΕS,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,		
			ΗU,	IΕ,	IS,	IΤ,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MK,	ΜT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	ΡT,	RO,	RS,		
			SE,	SI,	SK,	SM,	TR,	BF,	ΒJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,		
			MR,	ΝE,	SN,	ΤD,	ΤG,	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LR,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	NA,	RW,	SD,		
			SL,	SΖ,	ΤΖ,	UG,	ZM,	ΖW,	AM,	ΑZ,	ΒY,	KG,	KΖ,	RU,	ΤJ,	ТΜ				
PRIOF	RITY	APP	LN.	INFO	.:					U	S 20	11-6	1543	758		P 2	0111	005		
AB	The	pre	sent	inv	enti	on i	s di	rect	ed t	0 00	mpns	. an	d me	thod	s fo	r en	hanc	ing t	he	
	hea	lth	of n	ails	and	cut	icle	s in	a m	amma	l, i:	nclu	ding	hum	ans.	Th	e co	mpns.		
	may	be	admi	nist	ered	top	ical	ly t	o th	e na	il b	ed,	nail	mat	rix	and	cuti	cle i	n	
	an	amou	nt e	ffec	tive	to (enha	nce	nail	hea	lth.	Th	e co	mpos	itio	n is	als	o eff	ective	
in																				
	str	engt	heni	ng a	nd g	rowi	ng n	ails	. Т	hus,	the	dis	clos	ed c	ompn	s. c	ompr	ised		
	imm	unom	odul	ator	suc	h as	сус	losp	orin	e, a	ntii	nfla	mmat	ory	such	as				
	ket	orol	ac,	cast	or o	il, :	surf	acta	nt,	glyc	erin	, po	lyso	rbat	e 80	and	car	bomer	•	
T.1	ANS	WER	5 OF	12	CAP	LUS	COP	YRTG	нт 2	013	ACS	on S	TN							
ACCES	STO	N NU	MBER	:	0111	200	7:11	9452	CA	PLUS		011 0								
DOCUM	IENT	NUM	BER:	•		146	:190	563	011	0 0										
TTTLF						Pha	rmac	euti	cal	comp	osit	ions	COM	oris	inα	cvcl	റടാറ	rins		
TNVEN	ITOR	(S):				Tie	n.W	alte	r L.	: Gr	aham	. Ri	char	d: C	hang	. Jai	mes	N.		
PATEN	IT A	SSIG	NEE (s):		A110	eraa	n. T	nc	USA	anam	,	onar	a, 0	nang	, oa				
SOURC	'E•	0010	.,			II S	Pa	+ Δ·	nnl	Pub	1.	4nn								
5001(0	•					CODI	EN•		CU CU	I UD	±•,	-PP.								
	ENT	түр	E•			Pate	⊇nt	001111	00											
LANGI	IDIGE	•	.			Fna	lich													
FAMI	V A	• ^^	NITM	COU	мт•	1 1														
PATEN	ит т ПТ Т	NEUB.	ΜΑΤΤ	$ON \cdot$		-														
		010		UI4 •																
	PAT	ENT	NO.			KIN	D.	ATE		A	PPLI	CATI	ON N	0.		D	ATE			

____ ____

	AI	A1 20070201 US 2005-161218 20050727									
US 7501393	B2	20090310			0.0	2006072	E				
WO 2007016075 W• AF. AG. AI.	AI AM A	ZUU70208 T AII A7.	RA RR	RG RR	RW RY	ZUU6072 7 B7. CA C	.5 'Н				
CN, CO, CR,	CU, C	Z, DE, DK,	DM, DZ,	EC, EE,	EG, ES	G, FI, GB, G	D,				
GE, GH, GM,	HN, H	R, HU, ID,	IL, IN,	IS, JP,	KE, KO	G, KM, KN, K	ïP,				
KR, KZ, LA,	LC, L	K, LR, LS,	LT, LU,	LV, LY,	MA, MI	, MG, MK, M	IN,				
MW, MX, MZ,	NA, N	G, NI, NO,	NZ, OM,	PG, PH,	PL, PI	r, ro, rs, r	tU,				
SC, SD, SE,	SG, S	K, SL, SM,	SY, TJ,	ΤΜ, ΤΝ,	TR, TI	F, TZ, UA, U	iG,				
US, UZ, VC,	VN, Z	A, ZM, ZW			_	_					
RW: AT, BE, BG,	СН, С	Y, CZ, DE,	DK, EE,	ES, FI,	FR, GE	3, GR, HU, I	Έ,				
IS, IT, LT,	LU, L	V, MC, NL,	PL, PT,	RO, SE,	SI, Sh	K, TR, BF, B	sj,				
CF, CG, CI,	CM, G.	A, GN, GQ,	GW, ML,	MR, NE,	SN, TI	D, TG, BW, G	iH,				
GM, KE, LS, KC K7 MD	PIN, M	Z, NA, SD, .t TM	ЪЦ, ЪΔ,	14, UG,	ΔΜ, ΔV	V, AM, AZ, B	, I				
US 20090131307	A1	20090521	US 20	09-36133	5	2009012	8				
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	111	20090021	US 20	05-16121	8	A 2005072	27				
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR U	S PATE	NT AVAILABI	E IN LS	US DISPL	AY FORM	4AT	· ·				
AB A composition is de	scribe	d herein co	mprisin	q cyclos	porin A	A, Polysorba	te 80, a				
polyoxyethylene ste	arate,	and an oil	; where	in the c	omposit	tion is an e	mulsion				
which is ophthalmic	ally a	cceptable.	Method	s of tre	ating o	diseases or					
conditions using th	e comp	ns., and me	dicamen	ts relat	ed ther	reto, are al	SO				
disclosed herein.	Thus,	a compositi	on cont	ains pur	ite 100) ppm cyclos	porin A				
0.1, castor oil 0.5	, PEG	stearate 1.	0, Poly	sorbate-	80 0.5,	glycerin					
1.4, boric acid 0.6	, <u>СМ-с</u>	ellulose 0.	5, and	water qs	to 100						
OS.CITING REF COUNT:	3	THERE ARE	3 CAPLU	S RECORL	S THAT	CITE THIS R	ECORD				
REFERENCE COUNT.	108	(S CIIINGS THERE ARE	י) 108 כדיד	ביבצע חצ	FNCES Z	WATLARLE FO	IR				
REFERENCE COUNT.	100	THIS RECOR	IUU CII D ALL	CITATION	IS AVATI	ARLE IN THE	RE.				
		FORMAT		CIMIION							
L1 ANSWER 6 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:63260 CAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:149038 TITLE: 0pthalmic emulsion comprising cyclosporin INVENTOR(S): Chang, James N.; Olejnik, Orest; Firestone, Bruce A. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Allergan, Inc., USA SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 24pp., Contin-part of U.S. Ser. No. 181,409. CODEN: USXXCO DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English EAMLLY ACC NUM COUNT: 3											
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh	US Olejni USA Publ.,	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C	yclospo ; Fires Contir	orin stone, Bruce n-part of U.	а А. S.				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO.	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE	US Olejni USA Publ., APPLI	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N	yclospo ; Fires Contir	orin stone, Bruce n-part of U. DATE	A.S.				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO.	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE	US on comp Olejni USA Publ., APPLI	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N	yclospo ; Fires Contir	DATE	e A. S.				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. US 20070015694	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118	US On comp Olejni USA Publ., APPLI US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 	yclospo ; Fires Contir	Drin stone, Bruce n-part of U. DATE 2005101	e A. S.				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. US 20070015694 US 7288520	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 21	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118	Olejni Olejni USA Publ., APPLI US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10.	Drin stone, Bruce n-part of U. DATE 2005101	e A. S. 9				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. 	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND Al B2 A1 B2	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118	US On comp Olejni USA Publ., APPLI US 20 US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 	Drin stone, Bruce n-part of U. DATE 2005101 2005071	e A. S. 9 3				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. US 20070015694 US 20070015690 US 7297679 US 20070015710	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 A1 B2 A1	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 2007118 2007118 2007118	Olejni USA Publ., APPLI US 20 US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117	yclospo ; Fires Contir	Drin stone, Bruce n-part of U. DATE 2005101 2005071 2005071	e A. S. 9 3				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. 	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071130 20070118 20071120 20070118	Olejni USA Publ., APPLI US 20 US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18118	yclospo ; Fires Contir	Drin stone, Bruce n-part of U. DATE 2005101 2005071 2005071	A. S. 9 3 3				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. 	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118 20071120 20070118 20071002 20070118	US on comp Olejni USA Publ., APPLI US 20 US 20 US 20 US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18118 05-18140	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 1 28 27 9	DATE DATE 2005101 2005071 2005071 2005071	A. S. 9 3 3				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. PATENT NO. PATENT NO. PATENT NO. VS 20070015694 US 7288520 US 20070015690 US 7297679 US 20070015710 US 7276476 US 20070015691 US 20070015691 US 20070015692	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 A1	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118 20071120 20070118 20071002 20070118 20070118	US On comp Olejni USA Publ., APPLI US 20 US 20 US 20 US 20 US 20 US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18118 05-18140 05-18142	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 1 8 7 9 8	DATE DATE 2005101 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071	A. S. 9 3 3 3				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. PATENT NO. PA	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118 20071120 20070118 20071002 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118	US On comp Olejni USA Publ.,	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18118 05-18140 05-18142	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 1 8 7 9 8	DATE DATE 2005101 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071	e A. S. 9 3 3 3				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. PATENT NO. PATENT NO. PATENT NO. VS 20070015694 US 20070015690 US 7297679 US 20070015710 US 7276476 US 20070015691 US 20070015691 US 20070015692 US 7202209 US 20070015693	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118	US On comp Olejni USA Publ.,	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18148 05-18140 05-18142 05-18150	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 1 8 7 9 8 9	DATE DATE DATE 2005101 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071	e A. S. 9 3 3 3 3 3 3				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. 	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 A1 B2 A1 A1 B2 A1 A1	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 2007018	US On comp Olejni USA Publ., US 20 US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18140 05-18140 05-18140 05-18150 07-67993	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 	DATE DATE DATE 2005101 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071	e A. S. 9 3 3 3 3 3 3 8				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. 	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 B2 B2 B3 B2 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3 B3	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070628 20130917	US On comp Olejni USA Publ.,	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18118 05-18140 05-18140 05-18150 07-67993	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 17 18 17 19 18 19 18 19 19 18	DATE DATE DATE 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071	A. S. 9 3 3 3 3 3 3 8				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. 	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1 B2 A1	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118	US On comp Olejni USA Publ.,	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18118 05-18140 05-18142 05-18150 07-67993 07-85722	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 1 8 7 9 8 9 4 3	DATE DATE DATE 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071	A. S. 9 3 3 3 3 3 8 8				
ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. 	2007: 146:1 Optha Chang Aller U.S. Ser. CODEN Paten Engli 3 KIND A1 B2 B2 A1 B2 B2 A1 B2 B2 A1 B2 B2 A1 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2	63260 CAPI 49038 1mic emulsi , James N.; gan, Inc., Pat. Appl. No. 181,409 : USXXCO t sh DATE 20070118 20071030 20070118 20071120 20070118 2007102 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118 20070118	APPLI US 20 US 20	rising c k, Orest 24pp., C CATION N 05-25582 05-18117 05-18118 05-18140 05-18142 05-18150 07-85722	yclospo ; Fires Contir 10. 1 18 19 19 14 13	DATE DATE DATE 2005101 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071 2005071	A. S. 9 3 3 3 3 3 8 8 8				

US 201	L20270805	5		A1 20	0121025	US	2012-13536479	9	20120628
PRIORITY AF	PPLN. INF	EO.:				US	2005-181178	A2	20050713
						US	2005-181187	A2	20050713
						US	2005-181409	A2	20050713
						US	2005-181428	A2	20050713
						US	2005-181509	A2	20050713
						US	2005-255821	A3	20051019
						US	2007-857223	A1	20070918
ASSIGNMENT	HISTORY	FOR	US	PATENT	AVAILABLE	IN	LSUS DISPLAY	FORMAT	

A composition is disclosed herein comprising from about 0.001% to about 0.4% AB cyclosporin A, castor oil, and a surfactant selected from the group consisting of alc. ethoxylated, alcs., alkyl glycosides, alkyl polyglycosides, alkylphenol ethoxylates, amine oxides, block polymers, carboxylated alc. or alkylphenol ethoxylates, carboxylic adds/fatty acids, cellulose derivs., ethoxylated alcs., ethoxylated alkylphenols, ethoxylated aryl phenols, ethoxylated fatty acids, ethoxylated fatty acids, ethoxylated fatty esters and oils, fatty alcs., fatty esters, glycol esters, lanolin-based derivs., lecithin and lecithin derivs., lignin and lignin derivs., Me esters, monoglycerides and derivs., phospholipids, polyacrylic acids, polyethylene glycols, polyethylene oxide-polypropylene oxide copolymers, polyethylene oxides, polymeric surfactants, polypropylene oxides, propoxylated alcs., propoxylated alkyl phenols, propoxylated fatty acids, protein-based surfactants, sarcosine derivs., silicone-based surfactants, sorbitan derivs., stearates, sucrose and glucose esters and derivs., and combinations thereof. For example, emulsion was prepared containing cyclosporin A 0.1%, castor oil 1%, clove oil 0.7%, Polysorbate-80 1%, diglycerol 0.7%, glycerin 2%, CM-cellulose 0.5%, sodium hydroxide to adjust pH (7.2) and water as needed.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)

Composition comprising cyclosporin A

2007:58577 CAPLUS

Allergan, Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.

146:149007

CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent

English

89

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 89 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT ANSWER 7 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN

Chang, James N.; Olejnik, Orest; Firestone, Bruce A.

L1 ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3 PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	FENT I		KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE					
WO WO	2007	 00881 00881	 94 94		A2 A3	 2 2	20070118 20070628		M	D 20	06-U		20060712				
	₩:	AE, CN, GE, KR, MW, SC, US,	AG, CO, GH, KZ, MX, SD, UZ,	AL, CR, GM, LA, MZ, SE, VC,	AM, CU, HN, LC, NA, SG, VN,	AT, CZ, HR, LK, NG, SK, ZA,	AU, DE, HU, LR, NI, SL, ZM,	AZ, DK, ID, LS, NO, SM, ZW	BA, DM, IL, LT, NZ, SY,	BB, DZ, IN, LU, OM, TJ,	BG, EC, IS, LV, PG, TM,	BR, EE, JP, LY, PH, TN,	BW, EG, KE, MA, PL, TR,	BY, ES, KG, MD, PT, TT,	BZ, FI, KM, MG, RO, TZ,	CA, GB, KN, MK, RS, UA,	CH, GD, KP, MN, RU, UG,
	RW:	AT, IS, CF, GM, KG,	BE, IT, CG, KE, KZ,	BG, LT, CI, LS, MD,	CH, LU, CM, MW, RU,	CY, LV, GA, MZ, TJ,	CZ, MC, GN, NA, TM,	DE, NL, GQ, SD, AP,	DK, PL, GW, SL, EA,	EE, PT, ML, SZ, EP,	ES, RO, MR, TZ, OA	FI, SE, NE, UG,	FR, SI, SN, ZM,	GB, SK, TD, ZW,	GR, TR, TG, AM,	HU, BF, BW, AZ,	IE, BJ, GH, BY,
US 20070015690	A1 20070118	US 2005-181178	20050713														
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------														
US 7297679	B2 20071120	HC 2005 101107	20050712														
US 20070015710	B2 20070110	05 2005-181187	20050715														
US 20070015691	A1 20071002	US 2005-181409	20050713														
US 20070015692	A1 20070118	US 2005-181428	20050713														
US 7202209	B2 20070410		20000420														
US 20070015693	A1 20070118	US 2005-181509	20050713														
AU 2006268264	A1 20070118	AU 2006-268264	20060712														
CA 2602452	Al 20070118	CA 2006-2602452	20060712														
EP 1901711	A2 20080326	EP 2006-786892	20060712														
R: AT, BE, BG,	CH, CY, CZ, DE,	DK, EE, ES, FI, FR,	GB, GR, HU, IE,														
IS, IT, LI,	LT, LU, LV, MC,	NL, PL, PT, RO, SE,	SI, SK, TR														
JP 2009501228	T 20090115	JP 2008-521528	20060712														
BR 2006015555 US 20070149447	AZ 20110110 A1 20070628	BR 2000-15555 US 2007-679934	20070228														
US 8536134	R2 20070020	05 2007-079934	20070228														
US 20080070834	A1 20080320	US 2007-940652	20071115														
US 20080207494	A1 20080828	US 2007-917448	20071213														
US 8288348	B2 20121016																
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		US 2005-181178	A 20050713														
		US 2005-181187	A 20050713														
		US 2005-181409	A 20050713														
		US 2005-181428	A 20050713														
		US 2005-181509	A 20050713														
ACCTONNENT UTCHODY DOD U		WO 2006-US26881	W 20060712														
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR U	S PAIENI AVAILAB	LE IN LOUS DISPLAT FC	RMAI														
AB Cyclospolin A compil	are useful in th	e treatment of dry ey	off and a														
composition was pre	pared containing	cvclosporip A 0 1 c	astor oil 1 clove oil														
0.7, polysorbate-80	1, diglycerol 0	.7, glvcerin 2, CM-ce	ellulose 0.5 and														
water as needed.	, 51	, , ,															
OS.CITING REF COUNT:	6 THERE ARE	6 CAPLUS RECORDS THA	T CITE THIS RECORD														
	(6 CITING	S)															
L1 ANSWER 8 OF 12 CAP	LUS COPYRIGHT 2	013 ACS on STN															
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2006:590857 CA	PLUS															
DOCOMENI NOMBER:	145:443655 Stable bioarail	ability of evaloppori	n A regardless of														
111UC.	food intake fr	om soft gelatin capsu	les containing a														
	new self-nancem	ulsifying formulation	lieb concarning a														
AUTHOR(S):	Yang, S. G.; Ki	m, D. D.; Chung, S. J	.; Shim, C. K.														
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Research Instit	ute of Pharmaceutical	Sciences and														
	College of Phar	macy, Seoul National	University, Seoul,														
	S. Korea																
SOURCE:	International J	ournal of Clinical Ph	armacology and														
	Therapeutics (2	006), 44(5), 233-239															
	CODEN: ICTHEK;	ISSN: 0946-1965															
PUBLISHER:	Dustri-Verlag D	r. Karl Feistle															
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Journal																
LANGUAGE:	English	winn act nolatin and															
AB AIM: We recently su	a formulation co	ning solt gelatin cap	sules containing a new														
triacotin polyoyyl	40 budrogenated	astor oil polygorb	$\operatorname{III} A (CSA),$														
medium chain trialy	cerides and medi	um chain mono- and di	alverides The														
soft capsules conta	ining the new fo	rmulation exhibited a	significantly														
improved phys. stab	oility in terms o	f the appearance of t	he gelatin capsule														
shells and the comp	osition of the f	ill mass during long-	term storage, compared														
to com. available s	oft capsules con	taining CsA, in which	ethanol was employed														
as a cosolvent of C	sA. In the pres	ent study, the influe	ence of a fat-rich														
meal on the bioavai	lability of CsA	from the soft capsule	containing the new														
		- - -	ene nen														

obtained with a representative soft capsule of CsA. Volunteers and methods: A randomized, open-label, 3-way crossover study was performed in the test capsules and reference soft capsules, in a fasted state or after a fat-rich breakfast. 18 Healthy male volunteers received a single dose of the reference formulation (Neoral, Novartis AG, Basel, Switzerland) or test formulation (2 capsules each, 200 mg as CsA) with 240 mL of water with a 1-wk washout period between the treatments, after a fat-rich (670 kcal, 45 q fat) breakfast (for the test drug, Treatment A; for the reference drug, Treatment B) or a 12-h fasting (for the test drug, Treatment C). Serial blood samples, collected over a 24-h period after the administration, were assayed for blood CsA concns. using a specific monoclonal RIA. Results: The differences in bioavailability parameters (i.e., AUC0-24h, AUC0- ∞ and Cmax) between the treatments were within the range of 80 - 125% of the reference treatment. An anal. of variance (ANOVA) revealed no significant differences (p > 0.05) between subjects, formulations or periods. The 90% confidence intervals (CI) indicated that the differences between the treatments (Treatments A and B, Treatments A and C) were also within the criteria. Conclusion: These results indicate that the bioavailability of CsA from the test drug is equivalent to reference in the fed state, and is likely to be less influenced by a fat-rich meal. Therefore, the new formulation of CsA using triacetin appears to have an advantage over the com. soft capsules of CsA using a volatile cosolvent such as ethanol. THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD OS.CITING REF COUNT: 4 (4 CITINGS) REFERENCE COUNT: 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L1 ANSWER 9 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:494420 CAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:198474 TITLE: Effect of Polyoxyl 35 castor oil and Polysorbate 80 on the intestinal absorption of digoxin in vitro Cornaire, Gilles; Woodley, John F.; Saivin, Sylvie; AUTHOR(S): Legendre, Jean-Yves; Decourt, Sylvie; Cloarec, Alix; Houin, Georges CORPORATE SOURCE: Laboratoire de Cinetique des Xenobiotiques, Faculte des Sciences Pharmaceutiques, Toulouse, Fr. SOURCE: Arzneimittel-Forschung (2000), 50(6), 576-579 CODEN: ARZNAD; ISSN: 0004-4172 Editio Cantor Verlag PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English AB Surfactants are classically used to improve the solubilization of lipophilic drugs such as digoxin. Polysorbate 80 and Cremophor EL (Polyoxyl 35 castor oil) are such surfactants but they may also modulate the action of P-glycoprotein, an energy-dependent "counter-transport" system implicated in the phenomenon of multidrug resistance in cancer cells. P-glycoprotein is also present in the intestine on the apical membrane of mature enterocytes and can potentially reduce the absorption of a wide range of drugs. In this study, using the improved everted gut sac method, the effects of Polysorbate 80, Cremophor EL and cyclosporin on the absorption of digoxin were studied. An increase in the uptake of digoxin in the presence of these 3 products was shown. Cremophor EL and Polysorbate 80 had no toxic effects at the concns. used. Surfactants such as Cremophor EL and Polysorbate 80 should not only support solubilization

but can also modulate the P-glycoprotein system to improve the bioavailability of poorly absorbed drugs. OS.CITING REF COUNT: 27 THERE ARE 27 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS

REFERENCE COUNT: 15 REFERENCE COUNT: 15 RECORD (27 CITINGS) THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L1 ANSWER 10 OF 12 CA	PLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:	1996:38846 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	124:66660
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.:	124:12317a,12320a
TITLE:	Lacrimal gland-specific emulsions for topical application to ocular tissue
INVENTOR(S):	Ding, Shulin; Tien, Walter L.; Olejnik, Orest
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):	Allergan, Inc., USA
SOURCE:	PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp.
	CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Patent
LANGUAGE:	English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:	1
PATENT INFORMATION:	

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.					DATE					
WO 9531211					 A1	1	.9951	 123	W	 D 19	95-U	 S630	2		1	 9950	517	
	W:	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	BB,	ΒG,	BR,	ΒY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	ΕE,	ΕS,	FΙ,	
		GB,	GE,	HU,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LK,	LR,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	
		MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	ΡT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SI,	SK,	ΤJ,	ΤT,	UA,	
		US,	UΖ															
	RW:	KE,	MW,	SD,	SΖ,	UG,	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ΕS,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IΕ,	ΙT,	
		LU,	MC,	NL,	ΡT,	SE,	BF,	вJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	
		SN,	ΤD,	ΤG														
US	5474	979			А	1	9951	212	U	S 19	94-2	4327	9		1	9940	517	
CA	2190	485			A1	1	9951	123	CZ	A 19	95-2	1904	85		1	9950	517	
CA	2190	485			С	2	0030	415										
CA	2309	033			A1	1	9951	123	CZ	A 19	95-2	3090	33		1	9950	517	
CA	2309	033			С	2	0030	826										
AU	9526	409			A	1	9951	205	A	J 19	95-2	6409			1	9950	517	
AU	6932	13			В2	1	9980	625										
ΕP	7597	73			A1	1	9970	305	EI	2 19	95-9	2129	4		1	9950	517	
ΕP	7597	73			В1	2	0010	808										
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LI,	LU,	MC,	NL,	ΡT,	ç
CN	1152	876			A	1	9970	625	CI	N 19	95-1	9407	8		1	9950	517	
CN	1229	136			С	2	0051	130										
BR	9507	664			А	1	9971	007	BI	R 19	95-7	664			1	9950	517	
JP	1050	0414			Т	1	9980	113	JI	P 19	95-5	2989	5		1	9950	517	
JP	3441	462			В2	2	0030	902										
ΕP	1044	678			A1	2	0001	018	EI	20	00-2	0206	9		1	9950	517	
ΕP	1044	678			В1	2	0030	312										
	R:	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ΕS,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	ΡT,	J
ΑT	2039	11			Т	2	0010	815	A	Г 19	95-9	2129	4		1	9950	517	
ΕS	2161	895			Т3	2	0011	216	ES	S 19	95-9	2129	4		1	9950	517	
РΤ	7597	73			Ε	2	0020	228	P	Г 19	95-9	2129	4		1	9950	517	
ΑT	2340	76			Т	2	0030	315	A	Г 20	00-2	0206	9		1	9950	517	
РΤ	1044	678			Ε	2	0030	829	P	Г 20	00-2	0206	9		1	9950	517	
ΕS	2194	670			Т3	2	0031	201	$\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{c}}^{\mathbf{c}}$	S 20	00-2	0206	9		1	9950	517	
MX	2002	0007	24		A	2	0030	425	M	X 20	02-7	24			1	9961	115	
CN	1288	722			А	2	0010	328	CI	N 20	00-1	2012	6		2	0000	714	
CN	1198	587			С	2	0050	427										
ΗK	1034	190			A1	2	0051	209	HI	K 20	01-1	0471	0		2	0010	709	
GR	3036	945			Т3	2	0020	131	GI	R 20	01 - 4	0181	4		2	0011	018	
KR	4507	03			В1	2	0041	001	KI	R 20	01-8	8637			2	0011	229	
JP	2003	2316	46		А	2	0030	819	JI	<u>20</u>	03-6	3234			2	0030	310	
JP	4119	284			В2	2	0080	716										
RITY	(APP	LN.	INFO	.:					U	S 19	94-2	4327	9		A 1	9940	517	
									Cž	A 19	95-2	1904	85		A3 1	9950	517	
									EI	P 19	95-9	2129	4		A3 1	9950	517	
									JI	P 19	95-5	2989	5		A3 1	9950	517	

 KR
 1995-056302
 W
 19950517

 IN
 LOUGO
 A3
 100000000
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT A pharmaceutical composition is disclosed in the form of a nonirritating AB emulsion which includes at least one cyclosporin in admixt. with a higher fatty acid glyceride and polysorbate 80. More particularly, the cyclosporin may be cyclosporine A and the higher fatty acid glyceride may be castor oil. The composition allows a high comfort level and low irritation potential suitable for delivery of medications to sensitive areas such as ocular tissues with enhanced absorption in the lacrimal gland. In addition, the composition has stability for up to 9 mo without crystallization of cyclosporin. For example, an ophthalmic emulsion containing cyclosporin A 0.2, castor oil 2.5, Polysorbate-80 1.0, Pemulen 0.05, glycerol 2.2, NaOH q.s., and purified water to 100% was formulated to treat keratoconjunctivitis sicca. THERE ARE 36 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS OS.CITING REF COUNT: 36 RECORD (38 CITINGS) REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT ANSWER 11 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN L11993:588539 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:188539 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 119:33511a,33514a Leaching of diethylhexyl phthalate from polyvinyl TITLE: chloride containers by selected drugs and formulation components AUTHOR(S): Pearson, Stephen D.; Trissel, Lawrence A. CORPORATE SOURCE: Houston Biotechnol., Inc., Woodlands, TX, USA American Journal of Hospital Pharmacy (1993), 50(7), SOURCE: 1405-9 CODEN: AJHPA9; ISSN: 0002-9289 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English AB Diethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP) was leached from polyvinyl chloride containers by polysorbate 80, poloxyethylated castor oil, cyclosporine, miconazole, teniposide, chlordiazepoxide HCl, etoposide, and the vehicles used in the formulation of taxol and taxotere. DEHP was detectable immediately in some cases and increased in concentration over the 24-h study period. Drugs that leach DEHP should be prepared in non-PVC containers and administered through non-PVC tubing. OS.CITING REF COUNT: 47 THERE ARE 47 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (47 CITINGS) ANSWER 12 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN T.1 1993:261059 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 118:261059 DOCUMENT NUMBER: ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 118:45259a,45262a TITLE: Ophthalmic solutions containing cyclosporin and surfactants INVENTOR(S): Hata, Kunio; Murano, Masaru; Ueda, Shogo PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sankyo Co, Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. DATE

									_
	JP 050589	06	А	19930309	JP 19	91-226990	1	9910906	5
PRIOF	RITY APPLN	I. INFO.:			JP 19	991-226990	1	.9910906	5
AB	Aqueous c	phthalmic	solns.	contain c	yclospor	cin (I) and	l surfactar	nts chos	sen
	from poly	sorbate, p	olyoxye	ethylene h	ydrogena	ated castor	oil, and		
	polyoxyet	hylene fat	ty acid	d esters.	The sol	lns. show o	good stabil	ity and	d do
	not irrit	ate the ey	es. I	0.5, poly	oxyethyl	lene hydrog	genated cas	stor oil	L 20,
	NaCl 8 g,	antisepti	c, and	H2O to 10	00 mL we	ere mixed t	o give an	ophthal	lmic
	solution								
OS.CI	TING REF	COUNT:	2	THERE ARE	2 CAPLU	JS RECORDS	THAT CITE	THIS RE	ECORD
				(2 CITING	S)				

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:10:54 ON 07 OCT 2013)

FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:16:25 ON 07 OCT 2013

FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, MEDLINE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:16:34 ON 07 OCT 2013 L1 12 (CYCLOSPORIN OR CYCLOSPORINE) (10A) ("CASTOR OIL") (10A) POLYSO

=> logoff h COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

TOTAL	SINCE FILE
SESSION	ENTRY
61.82	55.99

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 14:18:02 ON 07 OCT 2013



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 8654

SERIAL NUM	BER	FILING	r_ 371(c)		CLASS	GR	OUP ART	UNIT	ΑΤΤΟ	RNEY DOCKET
13/967,17	9	08/14/2	E 2013		514		1658		176	18CON5B (AP)
		RUL	E							
APPLICANTS Allergan, Inc., Irvine, CA, Assignee (with 37 CFR 1.172 Interest); Andrew Acheampong, Irvine, CA; Diane D. Tang-Liu, Las Vegas, NV; James N. Chang, Newport Beach, CA; David F. Power, Hubert, NC;										
** CONTINUING DATA **********************************										
Foreign Priority claimed Yes No 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met Yes No Verified and //MARCELA M CORDERO GARCIA/						HEETS WINGS	EETS TOTAL VINGS CLAIMS		INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3	
	Examiner's	Signature	Initials							
ADDRESS ALLERGAN, INC. 2525 DUPONT DRIVE, T2-7H IRVINE, CA 92612-1599 UNITED STATES										
TITLE										
METHOD	S OF F	ROVIDING	THERAPE	UTICI	EFFECTS USING	G CY(RIN COM	IPON	ENTS
							🗅 All Fe	es		
	FFFS	Authority has	been aive	n in P	aper		🖵 1.16 F	Fees (Fil	ing)	
RECEIVED	No	to	charge/cre	ədit DE	EPOSIT ACCOUN	NT	🖸 1.17 F	ees (Pr	ocessi	ing Ext. of time)
2300	No	for	r following	:			□ 1.18 F	ees (lss	sue)	
							Other			
							Credit	t		

DRAFT CLAIM AMENDMENT U.S. Patent Application No. 13/967,179 Attorney Ref: 17618CON5B (AP) FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

37. (**Currently Amended**) A method of treating dry eye disease, the method comprising topically administering to the eye of [[[the]] <u>a</u> human <u>in need thereof</u> an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, <u>Pemulen-acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer</u>, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and

wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease.

60. (**Currently Amended**) A method of treating dry eye disease, the method comprising the step of topically administering to an eye of a human <u>in need thereof</u> an emulsion, the emulsion comprising:

cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight;

polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight;

Pemulen-acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

glycerine in an amount of about 2.2% by weight;

sodium hydroxide; and

water;

wherein the emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Acheampong, et al.

Serial No.: 13/967,179

Filed: August 14, 2013

For: METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Examiner: Marcela M Cordero Garcia

Group Art Unit: 1658

Confirmation No. 8654

Customer No.: 51957

RESPONSE TO NON FINAL OFFICE ACTION DATED OCTOBER 11, 2013

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

These papers are filed in reply to the Office Action mailed October 11, 2013.

Amendments to the claims begin at page 2;

Summary of the Interview begins at page 7;

Remarks follow on page 8.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

The following claims replace all prior versions of claims submitted in this application. Only those claims being amended herein show their changes in highlighted form, where insertions appear as underlined text (e.g., <u>insertions</u>) while deletions appear as strikethrough or surrounded by double brackets (e.g. deletions or [[deletions]]).

1 - 36. (Canceled)

37. (**Currently Amended**) A method of treating dry eye disease, the method comprising topically administering to the eye of the <u>a</u> human <u>in need thereof</u> an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen <u>acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer</u>, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and

wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease.

38. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion further comprises a tonicity agent or a demulcent component.

39. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 38, wherein the tonicity agent or the demulcent component is glycerine.

40. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion further comprises a buffer.

41. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 40, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.

42. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion further comprises glycerine and a buffer.

Docket No. 17618CON5B (AP)

43. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion comprises polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight.

44. (**Currently Amended**) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion comprises Pemulen <u>acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer</u> in an amount of about 0.05% by weight.

45. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion further comprises glycerine in an amount of about 2.2% by weight and a buffer.

46. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 45, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.

47. (**Currently Amended**) The method of Claim 37, wherein, when the emulsion is administered to an eye of a human in an effective amount in treating dry eye syndrome, the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of cyclosporin A.

48. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 42, wherein the emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

49. (**Currently Amended**) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion is as substantially therapeutically effective as a[[n]] <u>second</u> emulsion <u>administered to a human</u> <u>in need thereof at a frequency of twice a day, the second emulsion</u> comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.

50. (**Currently Amended**) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion achieves at least as much therapeutic effectiveness as a[[n]] <u>second</u> emulsion <u>administered to a</u> <u>human in need thereof a frequency of twice a day, the second emulsion</u> comprising

3

Docket No. 17618CON5B (AP)

cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.

51. (**Currently Amended**) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion breaks down more quickly in the eye of a human, once administered to the eye of the human, thereby reducing vision distortion in the eye of the human as compared to a[[n]] <u>second</u> emulsion that contains only 50% as much castor oil.

52. (**Currently Amended**) The method of Claim 37, wherein the emulsion, when administered to the eye of a human, demonstrates a reduction in adverse events in the human, relative to a[[n]] <u>second</u> emulsion <u>administered to a human in need thereof a frequency of twice a day, the second emulsion</u> comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.

53. (Currently Amended) The method of Claim 52, wherein the adverse events include <u>are</u> side effects.

54. (**Currently Amended**) A method of reducing side effects in a human suffering from being treated for dry eye syndrome, the method comprising the step of topically administering to the eye of the human <u>in need thereof</u> an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises:

cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight;

polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight;

Pemulen <u>acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer</u> in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

a tonicity component or a demulcent component in an amount of about 2.2% by weight;

a buffer; and water<u>;</u>

wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

55. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 54, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.

56. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 54, wherein the tonicity component or the demulcent component is glycerine.

57. (**Currently Amended**) The method of Claim 54, wherein, when the emulsion is administered to the eye of a human in an effective amount in-<u>for</u> treating dry eye syndrome, the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin A.

58. (Canceled)

59. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 54, wherein the emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease.

60. (**Currently Amended**) A method of treating dry eye disease, the method comprising the step of topically administering to an eye of a human <u>in need thereof</u> an emulsion <u>at a frequency of twice a day</u>, the emulsion comprising:

cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight;

polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight;

Pemulen <u>acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer</u> in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

glycerine in an amount of about 2.2% by weight; sodium hydroxide; and water;

Docket No. 17618CON5B (AP)

wherein the emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease.

61. (Previously Presented) The method of Claim 60, wherein the emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

SUMMARY OF INTERVIEW

Attendees, Date and Type of Interview

An in-person interview was conducted on October 3, 2013 at the USPTO and was attended by Examiner Cordero Garcia, Laura L. Wine, Dr. Rhett Schiffman, Dr. Mayssa Attar, and Debra Condino.

Exhibits and/or Demonstrations

Data demonstrating unexpected results and commercial success of the claimed method were presented. Data and information regarding the claimed method's satisfaction of a long felt need were also presented.

Identification of Claims Discussed

The Claims were discussed, focusing on Claims 37 and 54.

Identification of Prior Art Discussed

The prior art of record was discussed, focusing on Ding (U.S. Patent No. 5,474,979).

Proposed Amendments

It was proposed to amend Claims 54 to recite a range of pH in the claimed method.

Principal Arguments and Other Matters

The Applicants presented data demonstrating unexpected results, commercial success, and satisfaction of a long felt need of the claimed methods. While the Applicants do not acquiesce to any *prima facie* case of obviousness, the evidence of non-obviousness presented at the interview overcomes the *prima facie* obviousness rejection.

Results of Interview

It was agreed that the evidence of non-obviousness presented rendered the claims allowable and overcame the prior art of record. It was agreed that the Applicants would file a response, presenting data and arguments discussed at the interview.

REMARKS

This Reply responds to the Office Action sent October 11, 2013, in which the Office Action rejected Claims 37-61. Claim 58 is newly cancelled. Claims 37, 44, 47, 49-54, 57, and 60 have been amended. Thus, Claims 37-57 and 59-61 are currently pending. No new matter has been added by this amendment, and all amendments to the claims are fully supported by the originally filed application. The Applicants respectfully submit that the claims are in condition for allowance.

Claim Rejections

35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph

Claims 37-61 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which Applicants regard as the invention. The Applicants submit that the amendments to the claims submitted herewith render the rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph moot. Thus, the Applicants respectfully request that the claim rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph be withdrawn.

35 U.S.C. 103(a)

The Office Action rejected Claims 37-61 under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable as obvious in view of U.S. Patent No. 5,474,979 to Ding et al. ("Ding").

The Applicants submit that the *prima facie* case of obviousness has not been properly established against the pending claims. However, the Applicants submit that the unexpected results, commercial success, and satisfaction of long felt need obtained with the claimed methods and failure of others overcome the *prima facie* obviousness rejection asserted in the Office Action.

The Federal Circuit has held that objective evidence of nonobviousness must always be taken into account before a conclusion on obviousness is reached. Similarly, M.P.E.P. 716.01(a) states that "[a]ffidavits or declarations, when timely presented, containing evidence of criticality or unexpected results, commercial success, long-left but unsolved needs, failure of others, skepticism of experts, etc., must be considered by the Patent Office in determining the issue of obviousness of claims for patentability under 35 U.S.C. 103." Thus, the *Graham* factors, including the use of objective evidence of secondary considerations to rebut a *prima facie* case of obviousness, remains the framework to be followed for a determination of obviousness. The Federal Circuit has even stated that "evidence of secondary considerations may often be the most probative and cogent evidence in the record. It may often establish that an invention appearing to have been obvious in light of the prior art was not." *See, Stratoflex Inc. v. Aeroquip Corp.*, 713 F.2d 1530, 1538 (Fed. Cir. 1983).

The Claimed Methods Provide Surprising and Unexpected Results

As discussed in the interview with the Examiner, the claimed methods provide surprising and unexpected results in view of the prior art (e.g. Ding). According to MPEP § 2144.05 (III), the Applicants can rebut a presumption of obviousness based on a claimed invention that falls within a prior art range by showing "(1) [t]hat the prior art taught away from the claimed invention...or (2) <u>that there are new and unexpected</u> <u>results relative to the prior art</u>." *Iron Grip Barbell Co., Inc. v. USA Sports, Inc.*, 392 F.3d 1317, 1322, 73 USPQ2d 1225, 1228 (Fed. Cir. 2004).

In support of this position, the Applicants submit herewith as Exhibit 1 a Declaration of Dr. Rhett M. Schiffman under 37 C.F.R. § 1.132 (hereinafter, "Schiffman Declaration 1"), Chief Medical Officer at Neurotech, with over 12 years of experience as a clinician in the eye care field. The Applicants also submit herewith as Exhibit 2, a Declaration of Dr. Mayssa Attar under 37 C.F.R. § 1.132 (hereinafter, "Attar Declaration"), Research Investigator at Allergan, Inc., the assignee of record of the present application, with about 15 years of experience in the pharmacokinetics field.

As described by Dr. Schiffman and Dr. Attar in their respective declarations, supported by examples and experiments, the claimed methods provided unexpected results compared to the prior art with regards to two key objective testing parameters for dry eye or keratoconjunctivis sicca: Schirmer Tear Testing and decrease in corneal staining, and with regards to reduction in blurred vision and decreased use of artificial tears. Specifically, the claimed methods provided unexpected results compared to

9

formulations 1E and 1D disclosed in Ding, which included 0.05% by weight cyclosporin A and 0.625% by weight castor oil and 0.10% by weight cyclosporin A and 1.25% by weight castor oil, respectively. *See* Ding, col. 4, lines 34-43.

As described by Dr. Schiffman in paragraphs 17-20 of Schiffman Declaration 1 and as seen in Exhibits E and F to Schiffman Declaration 1, surprisingly, the claimed methods demonstrated an <u>8-fold</u> increase in relative efficacy for the Schirmer Tear Test ("STT") score in the first study of Allergan's Phase 3 trials compared to the relative efficacy for the 0.05% by weight cyclosporin A/0.625% by weight castor oil formulation disclosed in Example 1E of Ding, tested in Phase 2 trials. The data presented herewith represents the subpopulation of Phase 2 patients with the same reductions in tear production (\leq 5 mm/5 min) as those enrolled in the Phase 3 studies. Schiffman Declaration 1 at ¶8. Exhibits E and F also illustrate that the claimed methods also demonstrated a <u>4-fold</u> improvement in the relative efficacy for the Schirmer Tear Test score for the second study of Phase 3 and a <u>4-fold</u> increase in relative efficacy for decrease in corneal staining score in both of the Phase 3 studies compared to the 0.05% by weight cyclosporin A/0.625% by weight castor oil formulation tested in Phase 2 and disclosed in Ding (Ding 1E). This was clearly a very surprising and unexpected result.